























# Log kept on board Bark Malta from Holms Hole

Thursday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1847

Commences with light breezes from South At 5 PM got underway under all sail beating out At 7 do. Came to, anchored in Tapooling Cove

Middle part fine weather. At 5 AM. got underway with wind SW and light. Latter part very light, Employed in stowing the Anchors and other jobs. So ends beating out.

At 11 do, left the Pilot

Friday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from SW working out the sound and other jobs. At 7 PM the Cutterhank, light bore ESE Dist 12 miles. Heading SE by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S by the compass. Middle part light breezes & calm. Latter part light breezes. Norman's Land bearings At 7 AM was NE by E by the compass Dist 12 miles. Saw a Finback and several vessels, one of them a Ship. Came in thick, lost the sight of the land At 8 O'clock with consizable of breeze from SW steering SE so ends this day

Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from SW and thick fog heading SE by S under all sail Employed in several jobs.

Middle part fresh breezes took in the Top. Got sails & Jib and reefed the Top sails At 4 AM set off the sail again

Latter light breezes. Steering SE. passed one Ship heading to the Westward, and <sup>another</sup> passed us steering to the Eastward So ends  
Lat 40° 01' N  
Long 69° 56' W



Log kept on board Bark Malta by Joseph M Vincent

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> These twenty four hours commences with light breezes and pleasant weather wind hauled to the South heading E.S.E. by the wind Mastheads manned but nothing seen but Porpoise. Middle part Moderate. At 6 A.M. saw Black-fish At 8 lowered all three Boats and got on a piece took them to the Ship & commenced clearing them away so ends.  
Lat 39° 57' S. Long 67° 42' W

Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First Light breeze and fine weather At 3 P.M. finished heaving the Blubber. Spoke schooner Deane of Scituate from Boston bound to Cuba. The <sup>wind</sup> still holds from South heading E.S.E. Middle part fresh breezes and squally. took in the Top-gat sails & Fly-jib. At 5 P.M. set the Main Top-gat sail Latter part Moderate breezes gived her the Fly-jib & Top-gat sail so ends.  
Lat 39° 50' North Long 65° 28' W

Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Moderate breezes from S. heading E.S.E. saw a sail heading to the Eastward. Middle part light E. wind, hauled to the S.W. Coarse S.E. by S. At 6 A.M. commenced boyling the Black-fish blubber. Latter part nearly calm so ends.  
Lat 39° 22' N Long 64° 26' 15' W

Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences fine weather and light airs from W. steering S.E. by S. At 4 P.M. finished boyling and got the Cutting Pendant's up loft. the above mentioned sail still remains in sight At 4 1/2 P.M. the wind hauled to the N.E. Latter part fresh breezes. saw several Grampars, took in the Fly-jib.  
Lat 38° 31' North. Long 62° 18' W

Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from E.N.E. steering S.E. by S. Employed in several jobs At Sun set took in the Top-gat sails and took one reef in the Top-sails. steering S.E. At 5 A.M. set the Top-gat sails Latter part fresh breezes At 8 took the Top-gat sails in.  
Lat 38° 22' N. Long 61° 28' W  
Lat 37° 22' N Long 61° 28' W



Samuel H. Cromwell Commander, Outward bound

Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from ESE steering SE Employed setting up the Main Topmast-rigging and other jobs. At 7 PM single reefed the Topsails. At 5 AM took the reef out the Main Topmast. At 6 blew strong and reefed him a gain. At 7 the wind hauled to the SW, headed to the ESE. Latter part strong breeze. The wind hauled back to the Eastward heading SE by S hove out for Molasses, and done other jobs.

Lat 37.01 North. Long 60.44 W

Saturday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from East heading SE by South under double reefed Topsails Jib & Mainsail. At 4 PM cleared up the deck. Middle part moderate gale, close reefed the Fore Topsail & took in the Jib Mainsail & Spanker heading East SE with wind a bout NE and a very large cross sea on and squally. Latter part the same.

Lat 36.16 North  
Long 59.45 W

Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gale from NE and a large cross sea on heading ESE under double reefed Main Topsail & close reefed Fore, do. Middle part wind hauled to the N steering E & took in the Jib. At 5 AM wind hauled to the NW, very short cross sea on & squally with some rain. Latter part wind W took in the West boat.

Lat 36.14. Long 57.34 W

Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with wind from W but moderate with a very ugly cross sea hauled up East SE to keep her from rolling bad. At 4 PM wind hauled round to SW and steered East under whole Main Topsail & Jib. and single reefed Fore Topsail. Middle part set the whole Fore Topsail. Latter part set the Top Gaff sail hove out for water & set down the main rigging.

Lat 36.11 Long 54.45

Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

The wind more moderate and the sea more regular Employed in setting up the Fore & Main Top Mast rigging. At 2 PM had two rain squalls with little wind, from South steering East.

Middle part fine weather set the Jib. Latter part the same steering East under all sail.

Lat 37.10 N, Long. 53.21 W



Journal kept on board Bark Malta by J. M. Vincent  
Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from S. S. E. steering East  
under all sail At 2 P.M. set up the Jib stay.  
Middle squally and rainy. took in the Topgallants Jib and  
chewed down the Topgallants. At 5 A.M. set the whole Sail  
At 8 had a very heavy rain squall with some wind. took in  
the Jib & Topgallants & chewed down the Topgallants. and set them again  
with M. Jib & Topgallants. Lat 38.00 N Long 51.30 W

Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading East a sail  
in sight a pt. 1/2 off her bow heading to the Eastward by the wind At 5 P.M.  
spoke Bark Murillo of Portland from Boston bound to Genoa. C. S.  
Middle & Latter part some squally & rainy nothing in sight  
Lat 38.39 Long 49.12  
Long by L 49.14

Friday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze and some squally heading E by N.  
with wind from S. E. by S under all sail. Employed in various jobs  
saw several Cowfish. Middle part moderate headed E by North  
At 7 A.M. wind headed her off to N. E. by North, tacked ship  
heading S by E. saw nothing Lat 39.02 North

Saturday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S by E  
by the wind At 4 P.M. died away calm. Middle part got  
a breeze from S. E. by S headed E by N Latter part E N E with  
wind very light. This day a man  
was taken down with a fitt Lat 38.55. Long 48.31 W

Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from S. E. by E heading E N E  
At 5 1/2 P.M. Calm with a rain squall. Middle part light airs  
Latter part light airs from W. N. W. steering S. S. E. a sail in sight  
and saw some Grampus.  
The man still bad & sickish. Lat. 38.58 N. Long. 46.59 W

Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from W. N. W. steering S. S. E.  
Middle part strong breeze from N. W. and squally, reduced her down  
to double reefed Topgallants At 5 A.M. set the whole sail. At 11 sent  
down the Mainsail to be repaired & broke out for beef.  
The man remains sickish & speechless Lat 38.40 Long 44.28 W



Samuel H Cromwell Master on his Passage out

Tuesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breeze from NW and a heavy swell steering E by S. At 4 P.M. finished the Mainsail and bended it. At 6 o'clock furled the top-gat sails & clewed down the topsails. Middle part light breeze from WNW steering E by S. gave her the whole sail. At 8 A.M. got out a barrel Pork. At 10 wind lanted to the NW. The man very bad, bled him. Lat 38° 46' N Long. 42° 06'

Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light breeze and heavy swell steering E by S with wind NW. At 2 P.M. the man came to, but speechless. At 8 o'clock wind died away calm. At 10 Light breeze from S.W. with a very large swell. Latter part strong breeze At 8 A.M. found the fid to the 7<sup>th</sup> top-mast broke in two, came up with rigging & got another one in. Blowing strong steering E, S.E. Lat. 39° 32' North

Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate gale from S.W. steering E.S.E. under double reefed topsails & mainsail. At 2 P.M. finished setting up all the top-sail rigging. Middle part moderate breeze from W. seted the whole sail. Latter part the wind lanted to the S.W. Lat 39° 35' N. Long 38° 22'

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from S.W. steering E.S.E. At 5 P.M. the wind lanted to the South, steering S.E. by E. Latter part fresh breeze took in the 7<sup>th</sup> top-gat sail, Fly-jib & Gaff-top-sail. At Noon saw a Brig heading to the Eastward Lat 39° 34' N, Long 35° 55' West

Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from South heading E.S.E. by the wind employed in breaking out for water Bread & C<sup>d</sup> fish. At 3 P.M. seted the Fly-jib & gaff-top-sail. Middle part the same. Latter part headed E by S. saw a Brig & a Ship in the morning both heading to the Eastward Lat 40° 25' Long 34° 29'

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> Moderate breeze from S.E. heading East the wind still hauling. At 5 P.M. the wind headed her off to E.S.E. Tacked heading S by W. At 6 spoke Ship Ocmucque Capt Mauter 24 days out 1500 lbs. Spream. Capt Cromwell went on board & sent a Doctor to see our sick man. At 8 brace forward & down tacks in company with the said ship heading S by W. Middle part headed S by E. Latter part fresh breeze. At 8 A.M. spoke the Ocmucque. Capt Mauter came on board with the Doctor to see our sick man. Lat 39° 22' N Long. 33° 04' W



Journal kept on board Bark *Matta* on her Passage out  
Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

These twenty four hours commences with fresh breeze from ENE heading, I & C in company with *Demulge* At 6 P.M. broke up the company & traced forward heading SE. under which top sails and coarces. Middle part wind more moderate given her the fly jib Main top hat sail, & gaff top sail, the *Demulge* in sight off the lee quarter. Latter part headed SE by S with wind some light & rainy.

Lat 38° 12' North Long 31° 30'

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the Eastward heading S & E by the wind *Demulge* in sight. Employed in various jobs At 10 P.M. Calm At 11 breezed up from NNE Steered E by S. Middle part strong breeze reduced her to double reefed sails. At 2 AM set the whole sail Latter part strong breeze took in the top hat sail & single reefed the fore top sail 2 sails in sight.

Lat 38° 16' N Long 29° 58' West

Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the Northward steering E by S by the Compass with main top hat sail out and single reefed fore top sail At 3 1/2 P.M. took in for a squall & set it again. no land in sight at sunset. Middle part strong breeze & squally At 1 1/2 AM saw the Island of Cayal a head bearing E by S run to the leeward of Pico At 8 sent a boat on shore to trade for some fruit At Noon the Capt went on shore himself so ends lying off Hon.

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with all sorts of winds & squally lying off Hon At 5 P.M. Capt Cromwell returned on board with some fruit & shipped our man & a boy the Shipkeeper got drunk and abused the Capt shamefully by calling him all the sorts of names disobeying his orders and swearing that he would kill him & take the ship, put him in the stocks down in the stern. Middle & Latter part Calm. Letted Bill Rodman go ashore to see his folks. At noon the boat returned on board with rodman.

Friday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light airs & calm working along towards Graciosa. Graciosa. 4 Ships in sight Middle part light airs. Latter part moderate breeze, between Graciosa and Fucira with wind from the Northward, trying to get to Graciosa.

Lat 39° 04' Long 28° 28'

Saturday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate breeze from the Northward working up to Graciosa under all sail At 7 P.M. took in the fly jib Middle part squally. Latter. At 8 AM Capt Cromwell went on shore to see a boat getting recruits so ends off and on



<sup>or</sup>  
To the Pacific Ocean. Samuel H. Cromwell Master

Sunday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1847

Moderate breeze from N.E. off and on  
at St. Cruz Graciosa.

At 5 P.M. came off with part of our  
recruits. Sent Smith the Ship keeper  
on shore according to his request. This man  
swore that he would not do any thing, and  
that he would give his place to another man  
if only could get clear of the Bark

<sup>Middle part the same</sup>  
Latter part fresh breeze and considerable swell  
heaving on shore. This day ends lying off  
and on at Graciosa.

Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from Northward lying off and on  
at Graciosa. At 1 P.M. sent the Larboard boat  
on shore and returned leaving the Mate.

Middle and Latter part the same.

Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the Northward and  
a heavy swell heaving on the North  
part of Graciosa. At 6 P.M. the Mate  
came on board. Middle part took in  
20 bbls potatoes. Latter part steering for  
Pereira Angra. so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze steering  
for Pereira. At 3 P.M. hauled up the  
Coarces and hauled off shore about 12 miles  
to the Northward of Angra

Latter part moderate breeze from the Northward  
At 8 A.M. Capt Cromwell went on shore  
at Angra with the above mentioned sick  
man

This man from the  
time that he was taken with a fit, has not  
spoken, nor seen any thing, this day he's got  
his discharge from the Ship and left in the  
Counsel's hands.



# Journal kept on board Bark Malta

Thursday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

1847

Commenced with fresh breeze from the Northward  
Steering S.E. under whole Topsails in company  
with St George Capt House 27 days 4 1/2 days  
At 6 P.M. spoke the St George Capt House came  
on board to get the news

Middle part the same; running with wind  
from the Northward steering S.E. in company  
with St George

Latter part the wind hauled to the Westward  
steering to the Eastward. St Michael in sight  
Lat 38.10 Long 25.26

H K F Courses Winds Lee-way Friday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11	3			
12	3			

E.S.E. S.W.

Fresh breeze from the S.W. steering  
S.E. in company with St George At 4 P.M.  
spoke her and had a gain. At 8 reefed  
the Topsails & took in the Mainmast & Spanker  
At 11 lost the sight of the land  
bearing S.W. steering E.S.E. Dist about 10 m

Middle part strong breeze wind hauled to  
the Westward steering South.

Lat 37.28  
Long 24.22

H K F Courses Winds Lee-way Saturday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

1	6	1			
2	6	1			
3	6	1			
4	6	1			
5	6	1			
6	6	1			
7	6	1			
8	6				
9	8				
10	6				
11	8				
12	10				

S.E. S.W. 1

S.E. S.

1/2

These 24 hours commenced with strong  
breeze from the Westward heading S by the compass  
under double reefed Topsails Jib & Mainmast  
At 3 P.M. took in the Jib & Spanker  
Middle part strong breeze with passing clouds  
and some sea tow.

Latter part more moderate shook one reef  
out the Fore & Main Topsails leted the Jib and  
Spanker. & Main Top let sail

Lat by Obs 36.18 North  
Long by Chr 22.11 West

Sept 52.7  
83 65



# Samuel H. Cromwell Master. From Western Islands to Cape Verde

HI	K	F	Courses	winds	Lee way
2	6		SSE	W	
4	6				
6	6		SSE	WNW	
8	5				
10	4				
12	8				
2	7				
4	8				
6	9				
8	8				
10	1				
12	1				

Sunday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1847  
 These 24 hours the wind moderate with large swell steering S by W. At 2 P.M. saw a Brig steering to the NE.  
 At 5 P.M. hauled to the WNW steering SW by S

Middle part light breeze with cloudy air, but fine weather

Latter part Moderate breeze saw nothing these 24 hours.  
 Strong current setting to the Eastward.

Lat obs. Long by Chr.  
 35° 11' N. 22° 06' W

	69	Dist 67	Dep 6.9		
2	5	1	SSE	WNW	
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	5	1		N by E	
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	5	1			
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	7	1			
12	7	1			
	77	76			

Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours commences with moderate breeze from WNW steering SW by S with everything set, but the Fore Top Gt sail  
 At 1 P.M. saw a school small fish, but couldn't tell what they were. At 6 took in the light sails, and furled the mainsail

Middle part fine weather  
 At 5 1/2 AM set the whole sail with wind from the Northward At 8 saw a Finback

Lat obs 33° 55' N Long 21° 50' W

HI	K	F	Courses	Winds	Lee way
2	6		SSE	N by E	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5				
12	6				
14	6				
16	6				
18	5				
20	6				
22	5				
24	5				

Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Moderate breeze and clear weather. Broke out for water and Bread  
 At 6 1/2 P.M. took in the Main Top Gt sail.  
 Middle part pleasant weather At 6 AM set the Main Top Gt sail. saw a sail At 7 came up with Fore Top Mast rigging to put a new fid in to the Mast all these 24 hours pleasant weather with wind from the Northward steering S by W.

Lat 32° 48' N Long 21° 33' W

Dist 68 Dist 67 Dep 10



# Journal kept on board Bark Malta Outward bound

HI K K Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> way Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1847

2	5	By W	NNE
4	5		
6	6		
8	6		
10	7		
12	9		
2	9		
4	9		
6	9		
8	10		
10	10		
12	10		

These 24 hours commences with pleasant with wind light from the Northward steering SSW At 2 PM altered the course SSW by South two sails insight on a barque another ship

Middle part Moderate breeze

Latter part fine weather broke out the After Hatch for Pork and started one bl. saw one Finback

Lat Obs 31.15 N Long 21.52 W  
Long DR 21.55

2	10	S	NNE
4	11		
6	11		
8	10		
10	10		
12	10		
2	10		NE
4	10		
6	10		
8	10		
10	10		
12	10		

Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> Moderate breeze and pleasant weather Employed in various jobs nothing insight. Middle part fresh breeze with some rain squalls. At 11 wind came to the NE

Latter part Moderate breeze At 7 AM saw 2 Ships steering to the SSW. At 8 commenced taring some the new rigging and other jobs.

Lat Obs 29.13 Long Obs 21.59  
Long DR 21.57

2	12	By S 1/2 E	NE
4	12		
6	11		
8	11		
10	11		
12	8		E NE
2	6		
4	8		
6	10		
8	12		
10	10		
12	7		

Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours commences with with moderate breeze steering SSW by the compass. Nothing insight

Middle part Moderate breeze from ENE steering South by the compass.

Latter part the same Employed in taring the Top Mast Backstays

Variation 1 3/4 point West

Lat Obs. 27.22 Long Obs 21.30  
Long By DR 21.42 By Loran 21.45

Dist Sst Dep  
118 111 39



# From Western Islands down to Cape Verde

H K Courses Winds <sup>Lee</sup> way Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1847

2 7 <sup>00018</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup> <sup>8</sup> <sup>9</sup> <sup>10</sup> <sup>11</sup> <sup>12</sup> <sup>13</sup> <sup>14</sup> <sup>15</sup> <sup>16</sup> <sup>17</sup> <sup>18</sup> <sup>19</sup> <sup>20</sup> <sup>21</sup> <sup>22</sup> <sup>23</sup> <sup>24</sup> <sup>25</sup> <sup>26</sup> <sup>27</sup> <sup>28</sup> <sup>29</sup> <sup>30</sup> <sup>31</sup> <sup>32</sup> <sup>33</sup> <sup>34</sup> <sup>35</sup> <sup>36</sup> <sup>37</sup> <sup>38</sup> <sup>39</sup> <sup>40</sup> <sup>41</sup> <sup>42</sup> <sup>43</sup> <sup>44</sup> <sup>45</sup> <sup>46</sup> <sup>47</sup> <sup>48</sup> <sup>49</sup> <sup>50</sup> <sup>51</sup> <sup>52</sup> <sup>53</sup> <sup>54</sup> <sup>55</sup> <sup>56</sup> <sup>57</sup> <sup>58</sup> <sup>59</sup> <sup>60</sup> <sup>61</sup> <sup>62</sup> <sup>63</sup> <sup>64</sup> <sup>65</sup> <sup>66</sup> <sup>67</sup> <sup>68</sup> <sup>69</sup> <sup>70</sup> <sup>71</sup> <sup>72</sup> <sup>73</sup> <sup>74</sup> <sup>75</sup> <sup>76</sup> <sup>77</sup> <sup>78</sup> <sup>79</sup> <sup>80</sup> <sup>81</sup> <sup>82</sup> <sup>83</sup> <sup>84</sup> <sup>85</sup> <sup>86</sup> <sup>87</sup> <sup>88</sup> <sup>89</sup> <sup>90</sup> <sup>91</sup> <sup>92</sup> <sup>93</sup> <sup>94</sup> <sup>95</sup> <sup>96</sup> <sup>97</sup> <sup>98</sup> <sup>99</sup> <sup>100</sup> <sup>101</sup> <sup>102</sup> <sup>103</sup> <sup>104</sup> <sup>105</sup> <sup>106</sup> <sup>107</sup> <sup>108</sup> <sup>109</sup> <sup>110</sup> <sup>111</sup> <sup>112</sup> <sup>113</sup> <sup>114</sup> <sup>115</sup> <sup>116</sup> <sup>117</sup> <sup>118</sup> <sup>119</sup> <sup>120</sup> <sup>121</sup> <sup>122</sup> <sup>123</sup> <sup>124</sup> <sup>125</sup> <sup>126</sup> <sup>127</sup> <sup>128</sup> <sup>129</sup> <sup>130</sup> <sup>131</sup> <sup>132</sup> <sup>133</sup> <sup>134</sup> <sup>135</sup> <sup>136</sup> <sup>137</sup> <sup>138</sup> <sup>139</sup> <sup>140</sup> <sup>141</sup> <sup>142</sup> <sup>143</sup> <sup>144</sup> <sup>145</sup> <sup>146</sup> <sup>147</sup> <sup>148</sup> <sup>149</sup> <sup>150</sup> <sup>151</sup> <sup>152</sup> <sup>153</sup> <sup>154</sup> <sup>155</sup> <sup>156</sup> <sup>157</sup> <sup>158</sup> <sup>159</sup> <sup>160</sup> <sup>161</sup> <sup>162</sup> <sup>163</sup> <sup>164</sup> <sup>165</sup> <sup>166</sup> <sup>167</sup> <sup>168</sup> <sup>169</sup> <sup>170</sup> <sup>171</sup> <sup>172</sup> <sup>173</sup> <sup>174</sup> <sup>175</sup> <sup>176</sup> <sup>177</sup> <sup>178</sup> <sup>179</sup> <sup>180</sup> <sup>181</sup> <sup>182</sup> <sup>183</sup> <sup>184</sup> <sup>185</sup> <sup>186</sup> <sup>187</sup> <sup>188</sup> <sup>189</sup> <sup>190</sup> <sup>191</sup> <sup>192</sup> <sup>193</sup> <sup>194</sup> <sup>195</sup> <sup>196</sup> <sup>197</sup> <sup>198</sup> <sup>199</sup> <sup>200</sup> <sup>201</sup> <sup>202</sup> <sup>203</sup> <sup>204</sup> <sup>205</sup> <sup>206</sup> <sup>207</sup> <sup>208</sup> <sup>209</sup> <sup>210</sup> <sup>211</sup> <sup>212</sup> <sup>213</sup> <sup>214</sup> <sup>215</sup> <sup>216</sup> <sup>217</sup> <sup>218</sup> <sup>219</sup> <sup>220</sup> <sup>221</sup> <sup>222</sup> <sup>223</sup> <sup>224</sup> <sup>225</sup> <sup>226</sup> <sup>227</sup> <sup>228</sup> <sup>229</sup> <sup>230</sup> <sup>231</sup> <sup>232</sup> <sup>233</sup> <sup>234</sup> <sup>235</sup> <sup>236</sup> <sup>237</sup> <sup>238</sup> <sup>239</sup> <sup>240</sup> <sup>241</sup> <sup>242</sup> <sup>243</sup> <sup>244</sup> <sup>245</sup> <sup>246</sup> <sup>247</sup> <sup>248</sup> <sup>249</sup> <sup>250</sup> <sup>251</sup> <sup>252</sup> <sup>253</sup> <sup>254</sup> <sup>255</sup> <sup>256</sup> <sup>257</sup> <sup>258</sup> <sup>259</sup> <sup>260</sup> <sup>261</sup> <sup>262</sup> <sup>263</sup> <sup>264</sup> <sup>265</sup> <sup>266</sup> <sup>267</sup> <sup>268</sup> <sup>269</sup> <sup>270</sup> <sup>271</sup> <sup>272</sup> <sup>273</sup> <sup>274</sup> <sup>275</sup> <sup>276</sup> <sup>277</sup> <sup>278</sup> <sup>279</sup> <sup>280</sup> <sup>281</sup> <sup>282</sup> <sup>283</sup> <sup>284</sup> <sup>285</sup> <sup>286</sup> <sup>287</sup> <sup>288</sup> <sup>289</sup> <sup>290</sup> <sup>291</sup> <sup>292</sup> <sup>293</sup> <sup>294</sup> <sup>295</sup> <sup>296</sup> <sup>297</sup> <sup>298</sup> <sup>299</sup> <sup>300</sup> <sup>301</sup> <sup>302</sup> <sup>303</sup> <sup>304</sup> <sup>305</sup> <sup>306</sup> <sup>307</sup> <sup>308</sup> <sup>309</sup> <sup>310</sup> <sup>311</sup> <sup>312</sup> <sup>313</sup> <sup>314</sup> <sup>315</sup> <sup>316</sup> <sup>317</sup> <sup>318</sup> <sup>319</sup> <sup>320</sup> <sup>321</sup> <sup>322</sup> <sup>323</sup> <sup>324</sup> <sup>325</sup> <sup>326</sup> <sup>327</sup> <sup>328</sup> <sup>329</sup> <sup>330</sup> <sup>331</sup> <sup>332</sup> <sup>333</sup> <sup>334</sup> <sup>335</sup> <sup>336</sup> <sup>337</sup> <sup>338</sup> <sup>339</sup> <sup>340</sup> <sup>341</sup> <sup>342</sup> <sup>343</sup> <sup>344</sup> <sup>345</sup> <sup>346</sup> <sup>347</sup> <sup>348</sup> <sup>349</sup> <sup>350</sup> <sup>351</sup> <sup>352</sup> <sup>353</sup> <sup>354</sup> <sup>355</sup> <sup>356</sup> <sup>357</sup> <sup>358</sup> <sup>359</sup> <sup>360</sup> <sup>361</sup> <sup>362</sup> <sup>363</sup> <sup>364</sup> <sup>365</sup> <sup>366</sup> <sup>367</sup> <sup>368</sup> <sup>369</sup> <sup>370</sup> <sup>371</sup> <sup>372</sup> <sup>373</sup> <sup>374</sup> <sup>375</sup> <sup>376</sup> <sup>377</sup> <sup>378</sup> <sup>379</sup> <sup>380</sup> <sup>381</sup> <sup>382</sup> <sup>383</sup> <sup>384</sup> <sup>385</sup> <sup>386</sup> <sup>387</sup> <sup>388</sup> <sup>389</sup> <sup>390</sup> <sup>391</sup> <sup>392</sup> <sup>393</sup> <sup>394</sup> <sup>395</sup> <sup>396</sup> <sup>397</sup> <sup>398</sup> <sup>399</sup> <sup>400</sup> <sup>401</sup> <sup>402</sup> <sup>403</sup> <sup>404</sup> <sup>405</sup> <sup>406</sup> <sup>407</sup> <sup>408</sup> <sup>409</sup> <sup>410</sup> <sup>411</sup> <sup>412</sup> <sup>413</sup> <sup>414</sup> <sup>415</sup> <sup>416</sup> <sup>417</sup> <sup>418</sup> <sup>419</sup> <sup>420</sup> <sup>421</sup> <sup>422</sup> <sup>423</sup> <sup>424</sup> <sup>425</sup> <sup>426</sup> <sup>427</sup> <sup>428</sup> <sup>429</sup> <sup>430</sup> <sup>431</sup> <sup>432</sup> <sup>433</sup> <sup>434</sup> <sup>435</sup> <sup>436</sup> <sup>437</sup> <sup>438</sup> <sup>439</sup> <sup>440</sup> <sup>441</sup> <sup>442</sup> <sup>443</sup> <sup>444</sup> <sup>445</sup> <sup>446</sup> <sup>447</sup> <sup>448</sup> <sup>449</sup> <sup>450</sup> <sup>451</sup> <sup>452</sup> <sup>453</sup> <sup>454</sup> <sup>455</sup> <sup>456</sup> <sup>457</sup> <sup>458</sup> <sup>459</sup> <sup>460</sup> <sup>461</sup> <sup>462</sup> <sup>463</sup> <sup>464</sup> <sup>465</sup> <sup>466</sup> <sup>467</sup> <sup>468</sup> <sup>469</sup> <sup>470</sup> <sup>471</sup> <sup>472</sup> <sup>473</sup> <sup>474</sup> <sup>475</sup> <sup>476</sup> <sup>477</sup> <sup>478</sup> <sup>479</sup> <sup>480</sup> <sup>481</sup> <sup>482</sup> <sup>483</sup> <sup>484</sup> <sup>485</sup> <sup>486</sup> <sup>487</sup> <sup>488</sup> <sup>489</sup> <sup>490</sup> <sup>491</sup> <sup>492</sup> <sup>493</sup> <sup>494</sup> <sup>495</sup> <sup>496</sup> <sup>497</sup> <sup>498</sup> <sup>499</sup> <sup>500</sup> <sup>501</sup> <sup>502</sup> <sup>503</sup> <sup>504</sup> <sup>505</sup> <sup>506</sup> <sup>507</sup> <sup>508</sup> <sup>509</sup> <sup>510</sup> <sup>511</sup> <sup>512</sup> <sup>513</sup> <sup>514</sup> <sup>515</sup> <sup>516</sup> <sup>517</sup> <sup>518</sup> <sup>519</sup> <sup>520</sup> <sup>521</sup> <sup>522</sup> <sup>523</sup> <sup>524</sup> <sup>525</sup> <sup>526</sup> <sup>527</sup> <sup>528</sup> <sup>529</sup> <sup>530</sup> <sup>531</sup> <sup>532</sup> <sup>533</sup> <sup>534</sup> <sup>535</sup> <sup>536</sup> <sup>537</sup> <sup>538</sup> <sup>539</sup> <sup>540</sup> <sup>541</sup> <sup>542</sup> <sup>543</sup> <sup>544</sup> <sup>545</sup> <sup>546</sup> <sup>547</sup> <sup>548</sup> <sup>549</sup> <sup>550</sup> <sup>551</sup> <sup>552</sup> <sup>553</sup> <sup>554</sup> <sup>555</sup> <sup>556</sup> <sup>557</sup> <sup>558</sup> <sup>559</sup> <sup>560</sup> <sup>561</sup> <sup>562</sup> <sup>563</sup> <sup>564</sup> <sup>565</sup> <sup>566</sup> <sup>567</sup> <sup>568</sup> <sup>569</sup> <sup>570</sup> <sup>571</sup> <sup>572</sup> <sup>573</sup> <sup>574</sup> <sup>575</sup> <sup>576</sup> <sup>577</sup> <sup>578</sup> <sup>579</sup> <sup>580</sup> <sup>581</sup> <sup>582</sup> <sup>583</sup> <sup>584</sup> <sup>585</sup> <sup>586</sup> <sup>587</sup> <sup>588</sup> <sup>589</sup> <sup>590</sup> <sup>591</sup> <sup>592</sup> <sup>593</sup> <sup>594</sup> <sup>595</sup> <sup>596</sup> <sup>597</sup> <sup>598</sup> <sup>599</sup> <sup>600</sup> <sup>601</sup> <sup>602</sup> <sup>603</sup> <sup>604</sup> <sup>605</sup> <sup>606</sup> <sup>607</sup> <sup>608</sup> <sup>609</sup> <sup>610</sup> <sup>611</sup> <sup>612</sup> <sup>613</sup> <sup>614</sup> <sup>615</sup> <sup>616</sup> <sup>617</sup> <sup>618</sup> <sup>619</sup> <sup>620</sup> <sup>621</sup> <sup>622</sup> <sup>623</sup> <sup>624</sup> <sup>625</sup> <sup>626</sup> <sup>627</sup> <sup>628</sup> <sup>629</sup> <sup>630</sup> <sup>631</sup> <sup>632</sup> <sup>633</sup> <sup>634</sup> <sup>635</sup> <sup>636</sup> <sup>637</sup> <sup>638</sup> <sup>639</sup> <sup>640</sup> <sup>641</sup> <sup>642</sup> <sup>643</sup> <sup>644</sup> <sup>645</sup> <sup>646</sup> <sup>647</sup> <sup>648</sup> <sup>649</sup> <sup>650</sup> <sup>651</sup> <sup>652</sup> <sup>653</sup> <sup>654</sup> <sup>655</sup> <sup>656</sup> <sup>657</sup> <sup>658</sup> <sup>659</sup> <sup>660</sup> <sup>661</sup> <sup>662</sup> <sup>663</sup> <sup>664</sup> <sup>665</sup> <sup>666</sup> <sup>667</sup> <sup>668</sup> <sup>669</sup> <sup>670</sup> <sup>671</sup> <sup>672</sup> <sup>673</sup> <sup>674</sup> <sup>675</sup> <sup>676</sup> <sup>677</sup> <sup>678</sup> <sup>679</sup> <sup>680</sup> <sup>681</sup> <sup>682</sup> <sup>683</sup> <sup>684</sup> <sup>685</sup> <sup>686</sup> <sup>687</sup> <sup>688</sup> <sup>689</sup> <sup>690</sup> <sup>691</sup> <sup>692</sup> <sup>693</sup> <sup>694</sup> <sup>695</sup> <sup>696</sup> <sup>697</sup> <sup>698</sup> <sup>699</sup> <sup>700</sup> <sup>701</sup> <sup>702</sup> <sup>703</sup> <sup>704</sup> <sup>705</sup> <sup>706</sup> <sup>707</sup> <sup>708</sup> <sup>709</sup> <sup>710</sup> <sup>711</sup> <sup>712</sup> <sup>713</sup> <sup>714</sup> <sup>715</sup> <sup>716</sup> <sup>717</sup> <sup>718</sup> <sup>719</sup> <sup>720</sup> <sup>721</sup> <sup>722</sup> <sup>723</sup> <sup>724</sup> <sup>725</sup> <sup>726</sup> <sup>727</sup> <sup>728</sup> <sup>729</sup> <sup>730</sup> <sup>731</sup> <sup>732</sup> <sup>733</sup> <sup>734</sup> <sup>735</sup> <sup>736</sup> <sup>737</sup> <sup>738</sup> <sup>739</sup> <sup>740</sup> <sup>741</sup> <sup>742</sup> <sup>743</sup> <sup>744</sup> <sup>745</sup> <sup>746</sup> <sup>747</sup> <sup>748</sup> <sup>749</sup> <sup>750</sup> <sup>751</sup> <sup>752</sup> <sup>753</sup> <sup>754</sup> <sup>755</sup> <sup>756</sup> <sup>757</sup> <sup>758</sup> <sup>759</sup> <sup>760</sup> <sup>761</sup> <sup>762</sup> <sup>763</sup> <sup>764</sup> <sup>765</sup> <sup>766</sup> <sup>767</sup> <sup>768</sup> <sup>769</sup> <sup>770</sup> <sup>771</sup> <sup>772</sup> <sup>773</sup> <sup>774</sup> <sup>775</sup> <sup>776</sup> <sup>777</sup> <sup>778</sup> <sup>779</sup> <sup>780</sup> <sup>781</sup> <sup>782</sup> <sup>783</sup> <sup>784</sup> <sup>785</sup> <sup>786</sup> <sup>787</sup> <sup>788</sup> <sup>789</sup> <sup>790</sup> <sup>791</sup> <sup>792</sup> <sup>793</sup> <sup>794</sup> <sup>795</sup> <sup>796</sup> <sup>797</sup> <sup>798</sup> <sup>799</sup> <sup>800</sup> <sup>801</sup> <sup>802</sup> <sup>803</sup> <sup>804</sup> <sup>805</sup> <sup>806</sup> <sup>807</sup> <sup>808</sup> <sup>809</sup> <sup>810</sup> <sup>811</sup> <sup>812</sup> <sup>813</sup> <sup>814</sup> <sup>815</sup> <sup>816</sup> <sup>817</sup> <sup>818</sup> <sup>819</sup> <sup>820</sup> <sup>821</sup> <sup>822</sup> <sup>823</sup> <sup>824</sup> <sup>825</sup> <sup>826</sup> <sup>827</sup> <sup>828</sup> <sup>829</sup> <sup>830</sup> <sup>831</sup> <sup>832</sup> <sup>833</sup> <sup>834</sup> <sup>835</sup> <sup>836</sup> <sup>837</sup> <sup>838</sup> <sup>839</sup> <sup>840</sup> <sup>841</sup> <sup>842</sup> <sup>843</sup> <sup>844</sup> <sup>845</sup> <sup>846</sup> <sup>847</sup> <sup>848</sup> <sup>849</sup> <sup>850</sup> <sup>851</sup> <sup>852</sup> <sup>853</sup> <sup>854</sup> <sup>855</sup> <sup>856</sup> <sup>857</sup> <sup>858</sup> <sup>859</sup> <sup>860</sup> <sup>861</sup> <sup>862</sup> <sup>863</sup> <sup>864</sup> <sup>865</sup> <sup>866</sup> <sup>867</sup> <sup>868</sup> <sup>869</sup> <sup>870</sup> <sup>871</sup> <sup>872</sup> <sup>873</sup> <sup>874</sup> <sup>875</sup> <sup>876</sup> <sup>877</sup> <sup>878</sup> <sup>879</sup> <sup>880</sup> <sup>881</sup> <sup>882</sup> <sup>883</sup> <sup>884</sup> <sup>885</sup> <sup>886</sup> <sup>887</sup> <sup>888</sup> <sup>889</sup> <sup>890</sup> <sup>891</sup> <sup>892</sup> <sup>893</sup> <sup>894</sup> <sup>895</sup> <sup>896</sup> <sup>897</sup> <sup>898</sup> <sup>899</sup> <sup>900</sup> <sup>901</sup> <sup>902</sup> <sup>903</sup> <sup>904</sup> <sup>905</sup> <sup>906</sup> <sup>907</sup> <sup>908</sup> <sup>909</sup> <sup>910</sup> <sup>911</sup> <sup>912</sup> <sup>913</sup> <sup>914</sup> <sup>915</sup> <sup>916</sup> <sup>917</sup> <sup>918</sup> <sup>919</sup> <sup>920</sup> <sup>921</sup> <sup>922</sup> <sup>923</sup> <sup>924</sup> <sup>925</sup> <sup>926</sup> <sup>927</sup> <sup>928</sup> <sup>929</sup> <sup>930</sup> <sup>931</sup> <sup>932</sup> <sup>933</sup> <sup>934</sup> <sup>935</sup> <sup>936</sup> <sup>937</sup> <sup>938</sup> <sup>939</sup> <sup>940</sup> <sup>941</sup> <sup>942</sup> <sup>943</sup> <sup>944</sup> <sup>945</sup> <sup>946</sup> <sup>947</sup> <sup>948</sup> <sup>949</sup> <sup>950</sup> <sup>951</sup> <sup>952</sup> <sup>953</sup> <sup>954</sup> <sup>955</sup> <sup>956</sup> <sup>957</sup> <sup>958</sup> <sup>959</sup> <sup>960</sup> <sup>961</sup> <sup>962</sup> <sup>963</sup> <sup>964</sup> <sup>965</sup> <sup>966</sup> <sup>967</sup> <sup>968</sup> <sup>969</sup> <sup>970</sup> <sup>971</sup> <sup>972</sup> <sup>973</sup> <sup>974</sup> <sup>975</sup> <sup>976</sup> <sup>977</sup> <sup>978</sup> <sup>979</sup> <sup>980</sup> <sup>981</sup> <sup>982</sup> <sup>983</sup> <sup>984</sup> <sup>985</sup> <sup>986</sup> <sup>987</sup> <sup>988</sup> <sup>989</sup> <sup>990</sup> <sup>991</sup> <sup>992</sup> <sup>993</sup> <sup>994</sup> <sup>995</sup> <sup>996</sup> <sup>997</sup> <sup>998</sup> <sup>999</sup> <sup>1000</sup> <sup>1001</sup> <sup>1002</sup> <sup>1003</sup> <sup>1004</sup> <sup>1005</sup> <sup>1006</sup> <sup>1007</sup> <sup>1008</sup> <sup>1009</sup> <sup>1010</sup> <sup>1011</sup> <sup>1012</sup> <sup>1013</sup> <sup>1014</sup> <sup>1015</sup> <sup>1016</sup> <sup>1017</sup> <sup>1018</sup> <sup>1019</sup> <sup>1020</sup> <sup>1021</sup> <sup>1022</sup> <sup>1023</sup> <sup>1024</sup> <sup>1025</sup> <sup>1026</sup> <sup>1027</sup> <sup>1028</sup> <sup>1029</sup> <sup>1030</sup> <sup>1031</sup> <sup>1032</sup> <sup>1033</sup> <sup>1034</sup> <sup>1035</sup> <sup>1036</sup> <sup>1037</sup> <sup>1038</sup> <sup>1039</sup> <sup>1040</sup> <sup>1041</sup> <sup>1042</sup> <sup>1043</sup> <sup>1044</sup> <sup>1045</sup> <sup>1046</sup> <sup>1047</sup> <sup>1048</sup> <sup>1049</sup> <sup>1050</sup> <sup>1051</sup> <sup>1052</sup> <sup>1053</sup> <sup>1054</sup> <sup>1055</sup> <sup>1056</sup> <sup>1057</sup> <sup>1058</sup> <sup>1059</sup> <sup>1060</sup> <sup>1061</sup> <sup>1062</sup> <sup>1063</sup> <sup>1064</sup> <sup>1065</sup> <sup>1066</sup> <sup>1067</sup> <sup>1068</sup> <sup>1069</sup> <sup>1070</sup> <sup>1071</sup> <sup>1072</sup> <sup>1073</sup> <sup>1074</sup> <sup>1075</sup> <sup>1076</sup> <sup>1077</sup> <sup>1078</sup> <sup>1079</sup> <sup>1080</sup> <sup>1081</sup> <sup>1082</sup> <sup>1083</sup> <sup>1084</sup> <sup>1085</sup> <sup>1086</sup> <sup>1087</sup> <sup>1088</sup> <sup>1089</sup> <sup>1090</sup> <sup>1091</sup> <sup>1092</sup> <sup>1093</sup> <sup>1094</sup> <sup>1095</sup> <sup>1096</sup> <sup>1097</sup> <sup>1098</sup> <sup>1099</sup> <sup>1100</sup> <sup>1101</sup> <sup>1102</sup> <sup>1103</sup> <sup>1104</sup> <sup>1105</sup> <sup>1106</sup> <sup>1107</sup> <sup>1108</sup> <sup>1109</sup> <sup>1110</sup> <sup>1111</sup> <sup>1112</sup> <sup>1113</sup> <sup>1114</sup> <sup>1115</sup> <sup>1116</sup> <sup>1117</sup> <sup>1118</sup> <sup>1119</sup> <sup>1120</sup> <sup>1121</sup> <sup>1122</sup> <sup>1123</sup> <sup>1124</sup> <sup>1125</sup> <sup>1126</sup> <sup>1127</sup> <sup>1128</sup> <sup>1129</sup> <sup>1130</sup> <sup>1131</sup> <sup>1132</sup> <sup>1133</sup> <sup>1134</sup> <sup>1135</sup> <sup>1136</sup> <sup>1137</sup> <sup>1138</sup> <sup>1139</sup> <sup>1140</sup> <sup>1141</sup> <sup>1142</sup> <sup>1143</sup> <sup>1144</sup> <sup>1145</sup> <sup>1146</sup> <sup>1147</sup> <sup>1148</sup> <sup>1149</sup> <sup>1150</sup> <sup>1151</sup> <sup>1152</sup> <sup>1153</sup> <sup>1154</sup> <sup>1155</sup> <sup>1156</sup> <sup>1157</sup> <sup>1158</sup> <sup>1159</sup> <sup>1160</sup> <sup>1161</sup> <sup>1162</sup> <sup>1163</sup> <sup>1164</sup> <sup>1165</sup> <sup>1166</sup> <sup>1167</sup> <sup>1168</sup> <sup>1169</sup> <sup>1170</sup> <sup>1171</sup> <sup>1172</sup> <sup>1173</sup> <sup>1174</sup> <sup>1175</sup> <sup>1176</sup> <sup>1177</sup> <sup>1178</sup> <sup>1179</sup> <sup>1180</sup> <sup>1181</sup> <sup>1182</sup> <sup>1183</sup> <sup>1184</sup> <sup>1185</sup> <sup>1186</sup> <sup>1187</sup> <sup>1188</sup> <sup>1189</sup> <sup>1190</sup> <sup>1191</sup> <sup>1192</sup> <sup>1193</sup> <sup>1194</sup> <sup>1195</sup> <sup>1196</sup> <sup>1197</sup> <sup>1198</sup> <sup>1199</sup> <sup>1200</sup> <sup>1201</sup> <sup>1202</sup> <sup>1203</sup> <sup>1204</sup> <sup>1205</sup> <sup>1206</sup> <sup>1207</sup> <sup>1208</sup> <sup>1209</sup> <sup>1210</sup> <sup>1211</sup> <sup>1212</sup> <sup>1213</sup> <sup>1214</sup> <sup>1215</sup> <sup>1216</sup> <sup>1217</sup> <sup>1218</sup> <sup>1219</sup> <sup>1220</sup> <sup>1221</sup> <sup>1222</sup> <sup>1223</sup> <sup>1224</sup> <sup>1225</sup> <sup>1226</sup> <sup>1227</sup> <sup>1228</sup> <sup>1229</sup> <sup>1230</sup> <sup>1231</sup> <sup>1232</sup> <sup>1233</sup> <sup>1234</sup> <sup>1235</sup> <sup>1236</sup> <sup>1237</sup> <sup>1238</sup> <sup>1239</sup> <sup>1240</sup> <sup>1241</sup> <sup>1242</sup> <sup>1243</sup> <sup>1244</sup> <sup>1245</sup> <sup>1246</sup> <sup>1247</sup> <sup>1248</sup> <sup>1249</sup> <sup>1250</sup> <sup>1251</sup> <sup>1252</sup> <sup>1253</sup> <sup>1254</sup> <sup>1255</sup> <sup>1256</sup> <sup>1257</sup> <sup>1258</sup> <sup>1259</sup> <sup>1260</sup> <sup>1261</sup> <sup>1262</sup> <sup>1263</sup> <sup>1264</sup> <sup>1265</sup> <sup>1266</sup> <sup>1267</sup> <sup>1268</sup> <sup>1269</sup> <sup>1270</sup> <sup>1271</sup> <sup>1272</sup> <sup>1273</sup> <sup>1274</sup> <sup>1275</sup> <sup>1276</sup> <sup>1277</sup> <sup>1278</sup> <sup>1279</sup> <sup>1280</sup> <sup>1281</sup> <sup>1282</sup> <sup>1283</sup> <sup>1284</sup> <sup>1285</sup> <sup>1286</sup> <sup>1287</sup> <sup>1288</sup> <sup>1289</sup> <sup>1290</sup> <sup>1291</sup> <sup>1292</sup> <sup>1293</sup> <sup>1294</sup> <sup>1295</sup> <sup>1296</sup> <sup>1297</sup> <sup>1298</sup> <sup>1299</sup> <sup>1300</sup> <sup>1301</sup> <sup>1302</sup> <sup>1303</sup> <sup>1304</sup> <sup>1305</sup> <sup>1306</sup> <sup>1307</sup> <sup>1308</sup> <sup>1309</sup> <sup>1310</sup> <sup>1311</sup> <sup>1312</sup> <sup>1313</sup> <sup>1314</sup> <sup>1315</sup> <sup>1316</sup> <sup>1317</sup> <sup>1318</sup> <sup>1319</sup> <sup>1320</sup> <sup>1321</sup> <sup>1322</sup> <sup>1323</sup> <sup>1324</sup> <sup>1325</sup> <sup>1326</sup> <sup>1327</sup> <sup>1328</sup> <sup>1329</sup> <sup>1330</sup> <sup>1331</sup> <sup>1332</sup> <sup>1333</sup> <sup>133</sup>



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bark Malta from

HA	HK	Courses	Winds	Tuesday Oct 19 <sup>th</sup>	1847
2	12	S by E	E by N	<p>These 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze 2 ships in sight, this day we saw Porpoise, but nothing else. At 4 PM altered the course steering South.</p> <p>Middle part light wind.</p> <p>Latter part brisk breeze several sails in sight. Saw some Porpoise.</p> <p>Variation <math>1\frac{1}{2}</math> point Westerly.</p> <p>Lat Obs 22° 15' North</p> <p>Long by Chr 19° 00' West</p>	
4	10	S			
6	10				
8	10				
10	4				
12	4				
2	12				
4	12				
6	12				
8	12				
10	10				
12	10				
	117				

Dist 117 Lat 112 Dep 34.3

HA	HK	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Oct 20 <sup>th</sup>	
2	13	S	E by N	<p>Fresh breeze and some cloudy several sails in sight.</p> <p>Middle part the same.</p> <p>At 6 AM saw one ship &amp; a barge both steering to the Southward. The watch employed in various jobs.</p> <p>Variation <math>1\frac{1}{2}</math> Point</p> <p>Lat Obs 19° 33' North</p> <p>Long by Chr 19° 40' W.</p>	
4	13				
6	13	S by W			
8	14				
10	14				
12	14				
2	14				
4	14				
6	14				
8	13				
10	14				
12	14				
Course S by W	Dist 127	Lat 126	Dep 13		

HA	HK	Courses	Winds	Thursday Oct 21 <sup>st</sup>	
2	13	S	E by N	<p>These 24 commenced with fresh trade winds.</p> <p>At 3 PM spoke ship Sir Howard Douglas from Liverpool bound to Bombay. Her Long was 12° 55'. At 7 PM shortened sail little.</p> <p>Latter part fresh breeze saw some blackfish going to windward very fast.</p> <p>Variation <math>1\frac{1}{4}</math> Point Westerly</p> <p>Lat Obs 17° 13' North</p> <p>Long 19° 00' West</p>	
4	14				
6	13				
8	12				
10	13				
12	13				
2	13				
4	13				
6	12				
8	11				
10	11				
12	11				
Course S by E	Dist 149	Lat 144	Dep 36		



# Holms Hole on her Passage out from Western Is to Cape Verd's

H K K Courses Winds

Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

1847

2 11 W by N E. N E  
2 11 N E

2 12

8 12

10 12

12 11

2 11

4 11

6 11

8 12

10 11

12 11

Course Dist Lat Dep  
W 1/2 S 136 13 3 133

H K K Courses N E

Fresh trade winds and  
hazy weather At 3 P.M. saw some  
Finbacks. Middle part the same

Latter part fresh trades. At 6 AM saw  
a Sail steering to the S.W. seted the Main  
Top-gat-sail & jib

These 24 we found Current setting  
to the Southward at the rate of 1/2 knot per hour  
Variation 1 1/4 Westerly

Lat obs 16 45 North

Long by Chr. 21 09 W

Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh trades with  
some sea. The watch employed in  
some small jobs. At 5 AM saw a Finback  
At 6 1/2 P.M. took in the Top-gat-sail  
and jib.

At 5 AM saw the Island of Salt bearing  
W N W 1/2 W by the Compass Distant 25 miles  
a sail in sight steering to the Southward  
and Westward

Lat 16 08 N Long 22 48 W

Sunday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with fine pleasant trades and beautiful weather steering S by W  
At 5 P.M. raised the Is of May bearing S W by the Compass.

Middle part fine beautiful weather  
Latter part the same one sail in sight.

Lat 14 17 S  
Long.



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Bark Malta from

H K Courses Winds

Monday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

1847

2 S by W E by E  
4  
6  
8 S  
10  
12 S by W E by E  
2  
4  
6  
8 S by W S by E  
10  
12

These 24 hours  
commences with pleasant fine weather  
At 1 1/2 P.M. saw Black-flowered struck on  
and took him to the ship.  
Middle part the wind hauled to Southward &  
Eastward and squally  
Latter part very much the same.  
This day we got no observation

H K H Courses Winds

Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

2 S by W S by E  
4  
6  
8 S by W S by E  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6 S S by E  
8 S by E  
10  
12

This day commences with  
light winds and rainy, with very cloudy  
weather.  
Middle part fine weather  
At 9 1/2 A.M. had a rain squall  
Lat 11° 14' North  
Long

H Courses Winds

Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

2 S by E S by E  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Moderate breeze and  
more regular  
At 5 1/2 A.M. had a very heavy rain squall  
At 7 1/2 do had a nother, and cleared up  
fine.  
At noon saw Black fish, downed 2 boats  
so ends this day  
Lat 9° 18' North  
Long 21° 43' West



Holmes Hole on her Passage out towards the Line.

H	K	Courses	Winds
2		S by E	East

Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

1847

These 24 hours fine weather with moderate breeze. At 30<sup>th</sup> AM hived up the chain, and came on board. At 1<sup>st</sup> do, commenced boiling Black fish. At 3 finished..

At 10 AM saw a schooner, steering to the Northward, and plenty Black fish.

S by W	S by E
S	S by E

Lat. 7<sup>th</sup> 57 North  
Long by Chr. 21<sup>st</sup> 25  
Long by Lunar 21<sup>st</sup> 33

H	K	Courses	Winds
2		S by W	S by E

Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate breeze with plenty Black fish insight. At 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> PM had a rain squall. At 8 PM died away a calm with several squalls hanging around the horizon. At 8 AM rainy saw a sail. At 9<sup>th</sup> saw a mother exchange Longitudes with both of the Ships. The first was a Dutch Ship, the other was a English Barque, both steering to the Northward. Latter part this day we had employed in setting up the Main Top Mast, Back & Fore and after stay.

Lat 7<sup>th</sup> 15 N  
Long 21<sup>st</sup> 29

H	K	Courses	Winds
2		S by W	S by E
4		Calm	Calm
6			Calm

Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

First part; breeze very light. Employed setting up the Fore rigging. Middle part light airs.

At 7 AM broke out for Ship stores. the wind light, and calm with rain squalls. At 8 AM got a Lunar Observation.

Lat. 6<sup>th</sup> 46 N  
Long by Chr. 21<sup>st</sup> 53  
By Lunar 21<sup>st</sup> 49 West

S by W	S by E
S by W	S by E



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bark Malta. from

Sunday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

1847

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Courses Winds  
SW SLE  
Calm  
S NW  
SLE SW

These 24 hours commences with all sorts of winds and weather, with some rain squalls. Employed setting up the Main Riggings. At 8 AM, light air springing up from the NE Westward Middle part light breeze from S and Westward and very baffling.

Latter part rainy with light air. 3 sails in sight 2 steering to the Southward the other to the Northward.

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
12

Courses Winds  
SLE SW  
Calm  
SLE SW  
SLE W

Monday Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commences with all sorts of weather, rain, calm, and light air

Latter part light breeze and rainy 3 sails in sight

Lat 5° 35' N  
Long 20° 53' W

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Courses Winds  
SLE W  
NW  
Calm  
SLE  
Calm  
S W

Tuesday Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup>

The weather very much the same. Rain squalls with some wind from the westward. At 6 calm At 7 PM breeze up from SE. Middle part calm

Latter part Light breeze. 4 sails in sight

Lat 5° 12' N  
Long 20° 14' W



# Holmskole On her Passage out towards the Line

Hour	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Nov. 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1827
2	S	East	These 24 hours very much the same. Baffling light air, rain squalls with some wind. At 3 P.M. had a heavy rain squall with considerable wind from the Eastward At 5 Calm. 4 sails insight.
4	W.S.W.	S.W.	
6		Calm	
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6	S.W.	S.E.	
8			
10			
12			
			At 6 A.M. took a light breeze from the Southward. At 7 A.M. lowered a Boat and put up to the Newburyport, Barque. of Stonington Capt. L, most 2 miles out 5000 Sp. Another sail insight
			Lat. 4. 58 N Long 20. 44 W

Hour	Courses	Winds	Thursday Nov. 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.W.	S.E.	Moderate breeze and cloudy weather Employed in some jobs on rigging At 3 P.M. the Boat returned
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	S.W.	S.E.	
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
			Middle part light airs from S.E.
			Latter part moderate breeze. Employed in various jobs about the rigging. Three sails insight
			Lat 4. 17 North Long 21. 06 W

Hour	Courses	Winds	Friday Nov. 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.W.	S.E.	Moderate breeze and fine weather. Employed in various jobs At 5 1/2 P.M. saw Black, 7 flowered 2 Boats but could not get to them At 10 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward. wind very light & baffling At 2 A.M. stood to the Westward
4			
6			
8			
10	E.S.E.	S	
12			
2	S.W.	S.E.	
4	E.S.E.	S	
6			
8	S.W.	S.E.	
10			
12			
			At 4 wore ship to the Eastward At 7 backed heading to the Westward several vessels insight
			Lat 3. 56 N Long 21. 25



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage Onboard Bark Malta from

Saturday Nov. 6<sup>th</sup>

1847

HI

Courses Winds

S.W. by W. S. by E

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Moderate breeze and cloudy weather. Employed in various jobs several sails in sight. Middle part rainy.

Latter part drier weather. Employed in various jobs. Several sails in sight

Lat 3.11 N  
Long

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Courses Winds  
S.W. by W. S. by E  
S. by E

S.W. by W. S. by E

S. by E S

S. by E S

Sunday Nov. 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with cloudy weather and moderate breeze At 3 P.M. squally and rainy tore the jib took it in and Bended a nother. At 4 do light wind and huffing.

Middle part squally and rainy At 4 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward At 7 do tacked to the Westward Latter part cleared up some tacked to Eastward

Lat 2.56 N  
Long 22.42 W

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

S. by E S

S.W. by W. S. by E  
S. by E  
S.W. by W. S. by E

S.W. S. by E

Monday Nov. 8<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze and cloudy. At 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward. At 7 had a rain squall with some wind. Middle part fresh breeze

Latter part strong trade. One sail in sight

Lat 2.21 N  
Long 23.36 W



Holmskole. On her Passage out towards the River da Plata

H	Courses	Winds	Tuesday Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	SWbyS	SEbyS	Strong trade wind, with considerable sea on. Employed in rattling down and other jobs.
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

2		Middle and Latter part the same
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

Lat 1<sup>st</sup>  
Long 25<sup>th</sup>

H	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Nov. 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	SWbyS	SEbyS	The wind more moderate with some swell. Employed in various jobs about the rigging
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

2		Latter part the same. Saw a few scattering Blackfish heading to the Eastward. Lat 6 <sup>th</sup> 6 miles North Long 26 <sup>th</sup> 18 West
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

	Courses	Winds	Thursday Nov. 11 <sup>th</sup>
2	SWbyS	SEbyS	Comenc'd with moderate breeze and fine weather. At 4 PM saw a sail to windward.
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

2	SPW	SE	Middle & Latter part strong trades
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Lat 1<sup>st</sup> 24 South.  
Long 27<sup>th</sup> 03 West



Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Bark *Marta* from

HI

Courses Winds

Friday Nov. 12<sup>th</sup>

1847

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

S.W. S.E.

Strong trades with very heavy passing clouds. Employed in various jobs

Middle part the same

Latter part strong trades

Lat 3.44 S  
Long 28.02 W

Courses Winds

S.W. S.E.

Saturday Nov. 13<sup>th</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Very strong trades  
At 4 P.M. took in the 7<sup>th</sup> sail  
At 6 do took in the 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> sails.

Middle part squally single reefed 3<sup>rd</sup> sail

Latter part the trades more regular  
Made the whole sail.  
two sails in sight

Lat 6.01 S  
Long. 29.43 by Chr.  
29.33 by Lunar

Courses Winds

S.W. S.E.

Sunday Nov. 14<sup>th</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Strong trades and cloudy weather. Employed in several jobs.

Middle part some squally

Latter part fine weather  
One sail in sight

S.W. S.E.

S.E.

Lat 8.24 South.  
Long 32.29 West



Robinson. On her Passage out towards the River de Plata

H	Courses Winds	Monday Nov. 15 <sup>th</sup>	1847
2	SW by S E	Commenced with fresh trades and pleasant weather One sail in sight	
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	SW E	Middle part pleasant	
2			
4			
6	SW by S	Latter part the same Lat. 10° 31' S Long. 32° 10' W Long by Lunar 32° 29' W	
8			
10			
12			

2	Courses Winds	Tuesday Nov. 16 <sup>th</sup>	The trades more moderate several sails in sight at 4 P.M. exchanged Longitudes with an Italian Brig
4	SW by S E		
6			
8	SW E by E		
10			
12		At 10 A.M. saw Breachs and Spouts started for them, but didn't see any thing more of them.  Lat 12° 57' S Long. 33° 00' 15" W	
2			
4			
6	SW by S E		
8			
10			
12			

H	Courses Winds	Wednesday Nov. 17 <sup>th</sup>	Strong trades and a large sea on.  Middle and Latter part light breezes
2	SW by S E		
4			
6			
8			
10		This day we got no correct Latitude but it is supposed to be Lat 14° 15' S And the Long 34° 00'	
12	SW by S NE		
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Bark *Malta* from

H

Courses Winds

Thursday Nov. 18<sup>th</sup> 1847.

2

SW by S NE by E

First part light wind

4

with some rain squalls. At 2 1/2 PM saw several white waters run for them but they was not seen again, probably they was jumpers.

6

SW

8

10

12

2

At 7 AM sail astern steering to the Southward.

4

We have been very favorable with a good Whaling weather; but very unfavorable in seeing Whales.

6

8

10

12

Lat 16.31 South  
Long 35.25 W

H

Courses Winds

Friday Nov. 19<sup>th</sup>

2

SW NE

First part Moderate breeze with a considerable swell. Employed in various jobs about the rigging.

4

6

8

10

12

At 6 PM shorten sail with intent to see a Sperm Whale tomorrow

2

Middle part fine weather & pleasant

4

6

SW by W NE by E

At 6 AM saw a sail

8

10

12

Later part the same saw a netter

Lat 17.42 S Long 36.25

H

Courses Winds

Saturday Nov. 20<sup>th</sup>

2

SW by W NE by E

Moderate breeze from the NE and pleasant weather, but no whales to be seen with a first rate lookout kept At 1 PM went to the Mainmast to repair.

4

6

8

10

12

Middle & Later part rainy At 7 AM spoke Bark St. James of Philadelphia from Rio de Janeiro bound to New Orleans

2

4

6

8

10

12

SW S by E

At 8 the wind freshed to the Southward  
Lat 19.00 S  
Long.



# Holms Hole On her Passage out towards the River de Plata

F.H.		Courses Winds	Sunday Nov. 21 <sup>st</sup>	1847
2	4	S.W. & S.E.	Commences with moderate breeze with the weather some clear finished mending the Mainsail At 4 P.M. bended it and set it, and commenced raining again. Middle part clear.	
6	8			
10	12			
2	4			
6	8	S.W.	Latter part strong breeze and some squally. Saw a Bark steering to the Northward.	
10	12			
2	4			
6	8			
10	12	S.W. & S.E.	This day we got no observation by been cloudy; But our Appoied Lat is 21.20 S Long 38.10 W	
2	4			
6	8			
10	12			

F.H.		Courses Winds	Monday Nov. 22 <sup>nd</sup>	
2	4	S.W. & S.E.	Strong breeze and cloudy weather.	
6	8			
10	12			
2	4			
6	8	S.W. & S.E.	Middle part strong breeze and pugged sea	
10	12			
2	4			
6	8			
10	12	S	Latter part the same 3 sails in sight.	
			Lat 25.21 S Long 40.40 W	

F.H.	Courses Winds	Tuesday Nov 23 <sup>rd</sup>	
2	S.W. & S.E.	First part fresh breeze	
4		and cloudy weather several sails in sight	
6		Middle part the same.	
8		At 7 Am saw a sail heading to the	
10		Eastward	
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			



Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Bark Malta from

HI

Courses Winds

Wednesday Nov. 24<sup>th</sup>

1847

2

W by S. N. E

First part the wind more moderate, but cloudy with some rain.

4

Middle part light airs and baffling

6

8

10

12

S. E

2

N

Latter part strong from the Southward headed to the Eastward, with some rain. At 9 AM wore ship to the Westward, with wind South by East. This day could not get observation.

4

W by W S  
W by W S by E

Lat 26° 15' S

6

Long 42° 25' W

8

10

12

Thursday Nov. 25<sup>th</sup>

2

W S. E

Strong breeze and some squally, and very cloudy weather.

4

6

8

10

12

W by W S. E

Middle part fresh breeze with a heavy beat sea

2

4

6

8

10

12

W

Latter part more moderate and smoother but nothing in sight

Lat 27° 15' S

Long 44° 14' W

HI

Courses Winds

Friday Nov. 26<sup>th</sup>

2

W S. E

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather with wind from the Southward.

4

6

8

10

12

W by S

S. W S. E

Middle part the wind hauled to the Eastward.

2

4

6

8

10

12

N. E

At 5 PM sent down the fore top sail to repair.

Lat 28° 15' S

Long 44° 36' W

S by W



# Holms Hole on her Passage out towards the River da Plata

H. Courses Winds Saturday Nov. 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

2 Sby W NE

4 Sby W NNE

6 Sby W NNE

8 Sby W NNE

10 Sby W NNE

12 Sby W NNE

2 Sby W NNE

4 Sby W NNE

6 Sby W NNE

8 Sby W NNE

10 Sby W NNE

12 Sby W NNE

2 Sby W NNE

4 Sby W NNE

6 Sby W NNE

8 Sby W NNE

10 Sby W NNE

12 Sby W NNE

2 Sby W NNE

4 Sby W NNE

6 Sby W NNE

8 Sby W NNE

10 Sby W NNE

12 Sby W NNE

2 Sby W NNE

4 Sby W NNE

6 Sby W NNE

8 Sby W NNE

10 Sby W NNE

12 Sby W NNE

2 Sby W NNE

4 Sby W NNE

6 Sby W NNE

First part Moderate breeze and pleasant weather. At 4 PM finished the fore top sail and bended it again.

Middle part fresh breeze with passing clouds At 6 AM saw a sail standing to the Westward At 7 do saw another.

Lat 30° 22' S Long 46° 21' W

H. Courses Winds Sunday Nov. 28<sup>th</sup>

2 Sby W NNE

4 Sby W NNE

6 Sby W NNE

8 Sby W NNE

10 Sby W NNE

12 Sby W NNE

2 Sby W NNE

4 Sby W NNE

6 Sby W NNE

8 Sby W NNE

10 Sby W NNE

12 Sby W NNE

2 Sby W NNE

4 Sby W NNE

6 Sby W NNE

8 Sby W NNE

Fresh breeze from the Northward and cloudy. 2 sails in sight. At 6 PM singlered the fore top sail.

Middle part strong breeze and some squalls. At 5 AM Manoel Gualarte da Costa one of the Boatsteers died, been sick for about 5 weeks. Taken bleeding at the lungs.

Latter strong breeze and heavy rain squalls saw humpbacks Lat 33° 07' S Long 46°

H. Courses Winds Monday Nov. 29<sup>th</sup>

2 Sby W WNW

4 Sby W WNW

6 Sby W WNW

8 Sby W WNW

10 Sby W WNW

12 Sby W WNW

2 Sby W WNW

4 Sby W WNW

Strong breeze and very heavy passing clouds. At 4 PM carried the said man. He was a Portuguese a Native of Pico one of the Azores or Western Islands.

Middle part moderate gale. At 6 AM saw a sail. At 10 do saw some white waters. But blowing so strong couldn't tell what they were this day ends with double reefed top sails breeze with some cross sea on.

Lat 35° 03' S Long 46° 31' W



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage Onboard Bark Malta from

At HI

Courses Winds

Tuesday Nov. 30<sup>th</sup>

1847

2

SSE SW

Commenced with moderate

4

breeze from SW heading SSE under double reefed topsails.

6

SSE

8

Middle part calm set the whole sail

10

At the wind breezed up from WSW

12

headed SSE. At 6 AM sent down

2

the fore sail to repair.

4

These 24 hours saw nothing but porpoise

6

SSE WSW

8

10

12

Lat 35.40 S

Long 45.27 by Lunar

HI

Course Winds

Wednesday December 1<sup>st</sup>

2

SSE NW

Light breeze from the Northward and pleasant weather. At 4 PM bended the foresail.

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SSE SW

Middle part breezed up strong and lightning from the SW.

At 4 AM thundered, lightning, and rain very hard. At 6 AM lighted up and the wind hauled to the SSE heading SSE.

Lat 37.07 S

Long 46.18 W

HI

W Winds

Thursday Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup>

2

SSE SW

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SSE SW

First part fresh breeze and cloudy weather, plenty porpoise in sight caught 2 of them

Middle part light light breeze

At 6 AM sent down the Main topsail to repair. The wind light and baffling. Plenty Linbacks in sight.

Lat 38.13 S

Long 46.00 W



# Holm Hole Cruising off the River de Plata

H	Courses	Winds	Friday Dec. 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1847
2	By E	SW by W	<p>Light breeze and cloudy weather. At 4 P.M. finished repairing the Main Top-sail, &amp; bent it.</p> <p>At 5 do the wind breezed up from the Southward. Plenty Linbacks in sight. Middle part fresh breeze with Black passing clouds.</p> <p>At 4 A.M. saw a sail. At 5 do spoke Ship Brooking of New London 28 M<sup>ts</sup> out 4300.</p> <p>Capt Bonnell went on board and shipped a Mail for 3<sup>rd</sup> Officer. At 7½ do Capt Bonnell came on board and Biced forward.</p> <p>Lat 39.09 S Long. 46.32 W</p>	
4		Calm		
6	SW	By E		
8				
10	SW by S	SE		
12				
2				
4				
6				
8		E		
10				
12		NE		

H	Courses	Winds	Saturday Dec. 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	SW	NE	<p>First part Moderate breeze and fine weather, plenty Linbacks in sight.</p> <p>Middle part fresh breeze from the Northward.</p> <p>Latter part fresh gale. Reduced her down to double reefed Top sails &amp; Jib took in the Waist Boat.</p> <p>This day we got no Observation</p>
4		NNE	
6			
8			
10			
12	North		
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	Courses	Winds	Sunday Dec 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	SW	N	<p>First part moderate and came in hazy and rainy.</p> <p>At 4 P.M. moderate down to whole sail breeze.</p> <p>Middle part came in thick fog, and rainy with wind light.</p> <p>At 1 A.M. the wind hauled to the SW.</p> <p>At 7 do light gale.</p> <p>Latter part the wind hauled to the Northward and very light.</p> <p>Lat 42.13 S Long 50.00 West</p>
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	SE	SW	
2			
4			
6			
8			
10	SW by S	NE	
12			



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Bark *Marta* from

Monday Dec. 6<sup>th</sup>

1827

H

Courses Winds

2

SW NE

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SE S  
SW S  
SW S

Light breeze from the Northward with pleasant weather and plenty of Humpbacks in sight. Employed in looking out for Spout Whales. But to our misfortune we have not seen any yet to this day. Middle part rainy

Latter part the same. At 5 PM took out the Blubber room and got in readiness to stow in blubber At 7 the wind hauled to the Southward At 10 saw a Brig astern Lat 43° 22' S Long 51° 08'

H

Courses Winds

Tuesday Dec. 7<sup>th</sup>

2

SW S

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

W SW S

S SW S

SW S

Fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward At 2 PM spoke Brig *Hebe* from Hamburg 60 days out bound to Callao. Plenty of Humpbacks in sight & porpoise.

Middle the wind headed her off to West At 10 PM wore ship to the Eastward Latter part Moderate breeze under whole sail At 9 AM took in the fly jib. and fore top lat sail. breezing up from the Westward.

Lat 43° 27' S Long.

H

Courses Winds

Wednesday Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>

2

SW S

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SW S

SW S

SW S

SW S

SW S

SW S

Fresh breeze and cloudy weather nothing to be seen At 7 PM doubled reefed the top sails breezing up from the NW. At 11 PM took in the Mast Boat furled the fore top sail and fore sail Wind from the South wore ship to the Westward. Middle part more Moderate seted the fore sail & fore top sail the wind hauled to the Westward wore ship steering SW by S. Latter part blew strong took in all; but fore sail & double reefed fore sail Lat 45° 11' Long 53° 23'



Holmes & Co. Cruising off the River da Plata

H Courses Winds Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1847

2 SSW W

4  
6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Strong gale from the Westward heading SSW. At 5 PM reefed the Fore sail. Middle part the same. At 6 AM shook the reef out the Fore sail and one do out the Main Top sail. Latter part the Gale more Moderate but squally. At

Lat 46° 03' S  
Long 53° 17' W

H Courses Winds

Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

2 SSW W

4 SSW W

6 W by N

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Fresh gale and squally. At 4 PM parted more to the Southward and less wind, set close reefed Fore sail & mainsail. Wore Ship heading to the Westward. Middle part took in the Mainsail more wind, and more sea on. Latter part the Gale decrease a little set the Mainsail & Jib.

Lat 45° 41' S. Long. 54° 42' West

H Courses Winds

Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

2 W SSW

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Moderate Gale and squally. At 4 PM the wind increased furled the Mainsail & closed reef the Fore & Main Top sail. At 6 1/2 do furled the Fore Top sail. Middle part the same. Wore Ship to the Eastward. At 7 AM set reefed Fore sail.

Lat 45° 41' S  
Long 55° 23' W



Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bark *Maatta* of  
Sunday December 12<sup>th</sup> 1847

H

Courses Winds

W by N SW

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SW by W NW

First part the weather better and less wind. At 1 PM wore ship to the Westward. Made short sail At 4 do fine weather with light wind Middle part fine weather. At 5 AM made all sail with light wind. during the latter part saw several Finbacks.

Latitude 45° 56' South  
Long: 46° 06' West

H

Courses Winds

SW by W NW  
SW by S W

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

SW E

SW by W NW

Monday Dec. 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze and thick weather. The wind canting to the SW gradually. At 6 PM took in the light sails. Middle part light wind and thick weather. Latter part the wind hauled round to the Eastward. At 7 the wind light from the Northward & thick fog.

H

Courses Winds

SW by W NW  
W by N NW

2

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

all sail

Tuesday Dec. 14<sup>th</sup>

Light wind and clear weather. Nothing to be seen. At 5 PM saw At Sunset took in all but double reefed mainsail & fore sail. heading to the Westward. At 4 AM made sail set three sails At 6 AM spoke ship *Brie Fairhaven* Capt Notov. Clear At 7 do spoke Brig *Hanover* Matapoisett 16 ms out 250 bbls. &c. Latter part calm.

Lat 46° 45' S.  
Long 57° 26' 30' W



# Holmes Hole Cruising off the River da Plata

H Courses Winds Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1847

2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12

SEW SEW

Light airs and pleasant in company with the above mentioned vessels. At Sunset took in all the sail heading to the Northward Middle part wore ship to the Southward At daylight made sail 2 sails in sight At 11 AM spoke Ship Golconda of New Bedford Capt Brush 3 m<sup>ts</sup> 2 out 200 lbs sp.

Lat 47° 28' South  
Long 51° 21' W

H Wind Courses Thursday Dec. 16<sup>th</sup>

2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12

Strong breeze from the Westward passing to the Eastward under short sail in company with above mentioned Ship. At Sunset took in sail heading to the Northward. Middle part Moderate. At daylight made some sail heading to the Northward Latter part fresh breeze several sails in sight. All trying to see some Whales. But none to be seen  
46° 03'  
56° 27' W

H Courses Winds Friday Dec. 17<sup>th</sup>

2 4 6 8 10 12 2 4 6 8 10 12

N by E. WNW

Fresh breeze from the Westward steering S by E under moderate sail At 6 PM saw a Linback. Middle & latter part strong breeze At daylight seted double reefed topsails. At 8 AM saw a sail. At 9 do spoke Ship Mockume Capt Tower of N-Bedford 4 m<sup>ts</sup> out clear. So ends in company with this said Ship. With wind WNW heading N by E  
Lat 47° 01' S  
Long 56° 47' W



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bark Malta of

H	Courses	Winds	Saturday Oct. 18 <sup>th</sup>	1857
2	N by E	W by W	Commenced with fresh breeze in company with the above mentioned ship. At sunset took in sail and wore ship to the S.W. Middle & Latter part strong breeze. At 10 Am set close reefed Fore Top Sail. Jib & Spanker Montzuma off our weather beam.	
4				
6				
8				
10				
12	S.W.		Lat 46° 39' S Long. 56° 44' W	
2				
4				
6				
8				
10	N			
12				

HL	Courses	Winds	Sunday Dec. 19 <sup>th</sup>	
2	N	W by W	First part fresh breeze heading to the Northward under short sail in company with Montzuma. At 6 P.M. saw a mother sail. At sunset wore ship to the S.W. Middle part the same. At day light made short sail. Saw a sail astern.	
4				
6				
8				
10				
12	S.W.		Lat 47° 01' S Long. 58° 35' W	
2				
4				
6				
8				
10	S.W.			
12				

H	Courses	Winds	Monday Dec. 20 <sup>th</sup>	
2	S.W.	W	Moderate breeze from the Westward heading to the Southward. At 4 P.M. run off to recognize the sail astern and call her the Montzuma. At 6 do saw a mother off beam. At sunset took in all but close reefed Main & sail heading to the Northward. Latter part employed in bending. New jib, Fore Top sail, & Main & Top sail. The weather pretty clear, and the wind some fresh from the Westward steering S.W.	
4				
6				
8				
10				
12	S.W.		Lat 47° 28' S Long 56° 56' W	
2				
4				
6				
8				
10	S.W.			
12				



# Holmes Hole Cruising off the River de la Plata

H	Courses Winds	Tuesday Dec. 21 <sup>st</sup>	1841
2	ENE WNW	<p>Fresh breeze from the Westward looking in different ways, but not any to be seen by us. At 6 P.M. spoke Ship Golconda N.B. had seen whales last Friday. At sunset took in all but double reefed Mizzen sail &amp; Fore sail. At 12 Midnight - wore Ship to the Southward. Latter part set whole topsails &amp; Mastedgatsail with a fresh breeze. Golconda in sight. At 11 spoke her and had a gam.</p> <p>Lat 46.19 S Long 56.42 W</p>	
4	NNE		
6	N		
8			
10			
12	ENE		
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Wednesday Dec. 22 <sup>nd</sup>			
2	E	<p>Fresh breeze from the Westward in company with the above mentioned Ship steering to the Eastward saw several Humpbacks. At 4 P.M. luffed by the wind heading to the Northward. At sunset took in sail, heading N.W. Middle part fresh breeze. At daylight made short sail in company with the above mentioned Ship.</p> <p>Lat 46.28 S Long</p>	
4	ENE W		
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Thursday Dec. 23 <sup>rd</sup>			
H	Courses Winds	<p>Fresh breeze with considerable sea on. At 3 P.M. had a gam with Golconda. At sunset took in sail. At daylight made short sail. Showing fresh &amp; squally 2 sails in sight. Latter part the wind hauled to the Southward wore Ship to the Westward.</p> <p>Lat 46.18 S Long 55.28 W</p>	
2	N.W. W		
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			
2	W		
4	ENE		
6			
8			
10			
12			



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage On board Barque Malta of

Friday Dec. 24<sup>th</sup> 1841

H  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Course Winds  
W by N S by W

W by E

Continues with  
fresh breeze from the Southward  
heading to the Westward.  
At 1 PM wore Ship to the Westward  
and close reefed the Fore and Sail  
Middle part wore Ship to the Southward  
At daylight made Short sail. The wind  
some fresh and squally.  
Latter part employed in bending  
a new Fore Sail.  
Lat 46° 14' S  
Long 55° 35' W

H  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Course Winds  
S by E S by W

W by E S by E

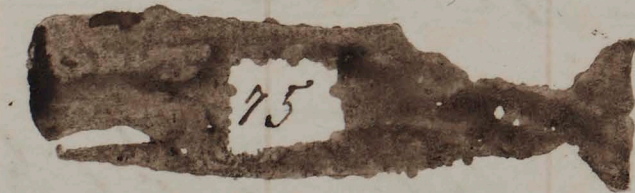
Saturday Dec. 25<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from  
the W heading to the Southward  
At 4 PM bent a new Fore sail.  
At sunset shorten in sail.  
Middle part Moderate.  
At daylight made short sail. The wind  
to S by E At 6 AM wore Ship to the S by W  
At 11 do saw some Linbacks.  
All the latter ben squally  
Lat 46° 23' S  
Long 56° 30' W

H  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Course Winds  
W by N S by E

S by W W by W



Sunday Dec. 26<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze and  
some squally. At 7 PM saw a  
Humbuck. At sunset shorten in  
sail heading S by E.  
Middle part the wind hauled to the  
Westward heading to the Southward.  
At 6 AM rose to the 3<sup>rd</sup> Mate as we kept off for them  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> Mate and the Capt. had some  
words at which the 3<sup>rd</sup> Mate refused duty  
the Capt put him in irons. At 8 AM  
lowered for the Whales, the Starboard Boat  
struck one so ended the boats off. Fresh breeze  
Lat 46° 15' S



Holms Hole

Cruising off River de la Plata

Monday Dec. 27<sup>th</sup>

1847

Strong breeze and flowing  
on from the Northward. At 2½ PM  
took the Whale alongside. But came  
on to blow so we couldn't cut.  
At 5 PM made every thing snug and  
let him lay for the night.

Middle part blowed strong. At 4 AM undertook  
to cut, but couldn't make any progress.  
At 11 commenced to cut again and succeeded.  
the <sup>wind</sup> more moderate, but large swell.

Tuesday Dec. 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze and  
large swell. Employed in cutting. At 6 PM  
finished cutting the body. Shook the  
Golconda. Saved the junk, but lost the  
case, by parting the headrop.  
Middle part fresh breeze and rainy  
At 2 AM commenced boiling.  
Latter part the same

Lat 41.20 S  
Long

Wednesday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze and  
some swell from S.W. Employed boiling  
Middle part the same  
Latter part light wind and smooth  
boiling all we know.

Lat 41.20 S



Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Barque Malta of  
Thursday Dec. 30<sup>th</sup> 1847

Commences with fine pleasant weather  
hardly any wind Employ in boating  
good and strong.

Middle part breeze up from the S. made in  
to the Westward.

Latter part Moderate breeze. At 11 AM  
saw the Golconda heading to the Eastward

Lat 47.00 S  
Long 56.50 W

Friday Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breeze from  
the Southward heading to the Westward  
At 2 PM finished boating 75 bbls oil  
Middle & Latter part Light airs & calm  
At 5 AM commenced breaking out in the  
Main hole for to slow down.

Lat 46.26 S  
Long 57.22 W

Saturday Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 1848

This day commences with beautiful pleasant  
weather, with light airs & calm.

At 2 PM finished ~~stopping~~ down all  
the oil

Middle & Latter part Moderate breeze  
from N heading E & S. Several sails  
in sight

Lat 46.50 S  
Long 58.30 West



Holms Hole Cruising off River de la Plata.

Sunday Jan. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1848

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from the Northward heading to the Eastward  
At 2 PM wore ship to the Westward  
3 sails in sight gaining one of them  
we call a Merchant Ship.  
At 4 PM breeze up strong. Look in all  
sail, but close reefed M<sup>st</sup> Top sail & Foresail  
At 7 wore ship to the Eastward.

Middle part fresh Gale from the NW.  
 Latter part the same, At 1 AM wore ship to  
the S.W. one sail in sight.

Lat 45° 53 South  
Long " "

Monday Jan. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate Gale from the  
NW heading W.S.W. At 1 PM took in the Main Boom.  
pretty rugged sea on.

Middle part the same.  
At 5 AM reef off steering SW with wind NW  
 Latter part the wind veered to the SW  
 heading S by E by the wind

Lat  
Long. 57° 49 W

Tuesday Jan. 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate breeze  
from SW heading S by E by the compass under  
all sail for Cape Horn.

Middle part Moderate and the weather clear  
 Latter part very much the same, heading S by E

Lat 49° 27 South.  
Long 38° 18 West



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Barque Malta of

Wednesday Jan. 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

Fine weather and pleasant fresh breeze from NW steering SE by S. under all sail.

Middle part no alteration.

At 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> AM saw one of the Falkland Islands. The weather some hazy, but fresh breeze and smooth. Stood in shore saw a staff, or, a beacon on point of Port Louis

Lat. 51° 43' South  
Long 57° 49' West

H Courses Winds

Thursday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

2 S by W W

First part fresh breeze

4 S by W W

from the Northward running down shore to the Westward At 3 PM. The wind got canting and light At 7 as before.

6 S by W W

Calm

8 S by W W

S by W W

10 S by W W

12 S by W W

2 S by W W

4 S by W W

6 S by W W

8 S by W W

10 S by W W

12 S by W W

Middle part good moderate breeze from West steering S by W. under all sail  
 Latter part the wind WNW.

At 10 AM the wind hauled to the S by W

Set the Top Mast Studding sail

At noon passed to the Eastward of Beanchen Is. Dist 5 miles

Lat 53° 8' S

Long 58° 40' W

HI Courses Winds

Friday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

2 S by E SW

Fine pleasant weather

4 S by E SW

The moderate breeze from the S by W.

6 S by E SW

At 6 PM. took in the Waist Boat

8 S by E SW

SW NW

Middle part, the wind hauled to the NW

10 S by E SW

At 5 AM set the Fore & Mast Studding sail

12 S by E SW

At 8 AM took it in, the wind hauled ahead

2 S by E SW

the rest the latter part the wind light and

4 S by E SW

luffing.

6 S by E SW

S by W WSW

8 S by E SW

10 S by E SW

12 S by E SW

Lat 44° 03' S

Long 60° 10' W



# Holms Hole      Doubling      Cape Horn

H	Courses	Winds
2	S	W by W
4	S by W	
6	S by W	W
8		
10		
12		
2	W	S by W
4		
6	S by W	W
8		
10	S by W	
12		

Saturday Jan. 8<sup>th</sup> 1848

Look some thing like Fresh breeze from the Westward heading in to the Southward with light breeze and smooth sea, and plenty pleasant enough for any thing Middle part fresh breeze. At 2 1/2 AM wind tacked to the Southward tacked ship to the Westward Latter part light winds from the Westward stood in to the Southward. At 11 1/2 so saw a large sperm whale 2 miles off nearly calm. Got dinner & lowered for him after a long chase gived him up for a bad job. Lat. 54.40. S Long. 61.26 W

2	W by W	W by W
4	W by W	NW
6		
8	S by W	
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

Sunday Jan. 9<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather the wind breezed up from NW. At 3 1/2 PM the Boats came along side the Whisk going very fast to S by W. Baced forward steering W by W under all sail. A sail in sight steering to the Northward. Middle part fresh breeze steering S by W. At 3 PM saw another sail steering to the N some thick weather at 6 do. Tacked up made the Staten Island bearing W by W dist 15m. Latter part moderate breeze. Several Right Whales in sight steering S by W. Lat. 55.30. S Long 64.36 W

H	Courses	Winds
2	S by W	NW
4		
6		
8	S by W	
10		
12		NE
2		
4		E
6		
8	S by W	S by E
10		
12	S by W	S

Monday 10<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant fine weather with wind light from the NW steering S by W. Perra del Fuego in sight. Middle part the wind kep hauling to the East wart. At 8 AM spoke the Caledonia Capt Barber of Storrington 18 m. out homeward bound with 3700 bbls. the wind breezing up strong from the South ward reduced her down. To close reefed top sails, and reefed courses At Noon wore ship off shore the Island of Cape Horn in sight bearing W by N dist 15m. Lat 60.54. W



Journal of a Voyage on board Barque Martha of  
 Tuesday Jan. 11<sup>th</sup> 1848

H	Courses	Winds
2	SSE	SW
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4	SE	
6		
8	S	W. SW
10		
12		

The weather very much the same. The wind from the SW blowing pretty strong heading SSE.

Middle and Latter part Moderate Gale

Lat 57° 10' S  
 Long 65° 46' W

H	Courses	Winds
2	S	W. SW
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6	W. by N	W. SW
8		
10		
12		

Wednesday Jan. 12<sup>th</sup>  
 The wind very much the same. At 4 PM the wind died away some. Took one reef out the Fore and Main Top sail & set the whole Fore sail and Jib.

At 5 AM set the whole Top sails and M<sup>o</sup> Top Gaff sail. The wind still remains from the SW. Tacked ship to the NW.

Lat 57° 38' S  
 Long 66° 18' W

H	Courses	Winds
2	NW by W	W. SW
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

Thursday Jan. 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Fresh breeze and the weather some better, with light squalls. At 5 PM saw a Sail. At 6 do spoke Bark George & Martha Capt Beard of New Bedford 28 M<sup>o</sup> out 900 bbls Home a bound. Had a gam. At 8 1/2 do braud forward heading to the Southward. At 5 AM made whole sail with fresh breeze from the Northward steering to the Westward. This day we got no Observation.

Lat 57° 45' South  
 Long 67° 10' W



# Holmes Note. Off Cape Horn

H Courses Winds Friday Jan. 14<sup>th</sup> 1848

2 S by W W by S

Moderate breeze from  
W by W heading to the Southward under  
all sail.  
Middle part the same.

4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

W N

Latter part the wind hauled to the Northward  
steered W by the Compass. under all sail  
The wind breezing up

Lat 59.41 S  
Long

H Courses Winds Saturday Jan. 15<sup>th</sup>

2 W N

4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

NCW

Moderate Gale from  
the Northward steering W under all sail  
At 4 PM reduced her down to closed  
reefed Top Sails, Courses, & Jib.  
At 6 do less wind and hauling a head

Middle part light wind, and heavy swell  
At 3 1/2 AM light breeze sprang up from  
the SW wore ship heading W by W.  
During the latter part close reefed the  
Top Sails & shook the reef out.

Lat 58.48 S  
Long 71.53 W

H Courses Winds Sunday Jan. 16<sup>th</sup>

2 NCW W

4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

W E by E  
W by W

Light winds from  
the W heading to the Westward.  
Very large swell on. At 3 1/2 PM  
wore ship heading W with wind NCW  
At 8 do took the wind from the Eastward  
with thick weather.

At 3 AM died away calm. At 7 do  
breezed up from the E by E steering to the  
Westward. At Noon the wind from  
the Southward. under all sail.

Lat 58.07 South  
Long 73.29 W

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

W E by E  
E by E  
S



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Barque Meatta of

H

Courses Winds

Monday Jan. 17<sup>th</sup>

1848

2

W S

S S

First part strong

4

W N W S W

breeze from the Southward steering to the Westward under whole Top sails.

6

8

10

N W W by S

At 4 P M took the wind strong from the S W heading to the Westward

12

reduced her down to close reefed 2<sup>nd</sup> top sail & double reefed M<sup>st</sup> sail & reefed M<sup>st</sup> sail

2

Middle part Moderate down

4

6

At 5 P M gave her the whole sail. The weather is good with wind light

8

10

At noon saw a sail. Lat 56° 53' S

12

Long

H

Tuesday Jan. 18<sup>th</sup>

2

N W W by S

First part light wind

4

from the Westward heading to the Northward

6

Middle part light breeze and some squally

8

W by S S W

10

Latter part Strong breeze, a sail in sight took in the 2<sup>nd</sup> top sails & single reefed the 1<sup>st</sup> top sail. some squally.

12

2

4

6

8

W S by W

10

12

S

Lat 55° 52' S

Long 76° 18' W

H

W S

Wednesday Jan. 19<sup>th</sup>

2

The wind more

4

light, but holds squally. Set the 2<sup>nd</sup> top sails again. The sail gone out of sight astern.

6

8

10

12

At 7 P M single reefed the 2<sup>nd</sup> top sails & took in the 1<sup>st</sup>. Strong breeze and heavy hake squalls.

2

4

6

8

W by S S W

Middle part the same Latter part Moderate breeze & less squally the wind hauling to the Westward.

10

12

N W by N W by S

Lat 54° 20' S

Long 78° 18' West



# Holms Hole. Off Cape Horn

H Courses Winds Thursday Jan. 20<sup>th</sup> 1848

2 NW by N W by S  
4 NW W

6  
8 SW WNW

10  
12

2  
4  
6  
8

10 NW WSW

12

Fresh breeze and cloudy weather. At 2 PM came in fog. At 7 PM laced ship to the S. Middle part double reefed the top sails & took in the Jib and Mizzen. Strong breeze and rough sea on. At 10 AM the wind hauled to WSW. More ship heading to the NW. Set the Jib & Mizzen.

H Courses Winds Friday Jan. 21<sup>st</sup>

2 NW WSW

4  
6  
8

10  
12

2  
4  
6  
8

10  
12

Strong breeze and thick weather. Set the top lat sails over single reefed top sails. Middle part took the reef out the 3<sup>rd</sup> sail. At 5 AM took in the top lat sails blowing quite strong during the latter part took in the Jib & spanker and close reefed the 3<sup>rd</sup> sail. Large sea on, and thick weather.

Support Lat 52.00 S  
Do Long 80.15 W

H Courses Winds Saturday Jan. 22<sup>nd</sup>

2 NW WSW

4  
6 NW by W SW by W

8  
10  
12

2  
4  
6  
8

10  
12

The wind and weather very much the same. At 4 PM less wind given her the Jib and spanker. At 7 do took over reef out the 2<sup>nd</sup> top sail. Middle part set the whole M<sup>o</sup> top sail. At 8 AM rather moderated, set the 3<sup>rd</sup> lat sails. At 10 do took them in being up strong.

Obs. Lat 50.10 S.  
Long 81.00 W



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Barque Malta of

H

Courses Winds

Sunday Jan. 23<sup>rd</sup>

1848

2

NW by N

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Strong breeze and some squally from the Southward & Westward steering to the NW. The wind increasing At 6 PM closed reefed the 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> Top sails. Blewing strong with very heavy Sea on.

Middle & Latter part fresh gales with heavy squalls and large sea.

Steering NNW with wind from SW

Lat 41° 44' S

Long 80° 39' W

H

Courses Winds

Monday Jan. 24<sup>th</sup>

2

NNW S by S

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

The Gale continues fresh, with heavy squalls.

Middle part the hauled more aft.

Latter part rather moderate. Set a whole Main Top sail 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup> courses.

Lat 44° 54' S

Long 80° 35' W

H

Courses Winds

Tuesday Jan. 25<sup>th</sup>

2

NNW S by S

4

6

8

10

12

2

4

6

8

10

12

Strong breeze with some passing clouds and light squalls from SW At 6 PM set a whole 7<sup>th</sup> Top sail Middle part. Cloudy and squally At 6 AM set a the whole Sail during the latter part took in the Top 4<sup>th</sup> sails. The wind hauled to W by S

Lat 42° 10' S

Long 79° 44' W



# Hookers Hole On Coast Chili

H	Courses	Winds	Wednesday Jan. 26 <sup>th</sup>	1848
2	S.W.	W		Fresh breeze from the Westward. Remains still squally. At 3 P.M. saw a Fin Back.
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				Middle part fresh breeze with few rain squalls. Latter part the wind increasing, and hauling single reefed the Topsails.
2				
4				
6				
8				
10	N	W.S.W.		Lat 39.55 S Long
12				

H	Courses	Winds	Thursday Jan 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	N	W.S.W.	First part Strong breeze from the Westward heading to the Northward. At 5 P.M. close reefed the 7 <sup>th</sup> Top-sail. Middle, rather moderate seted double reefed sails. Latter, very much the same.
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			Lat 38.16 S Long 78.03 W
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	Courses	Winds	Friday Jan. 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W.	W.S.W.	The wind and the weather very much the same. At 2 P.M. saw couple of Backs. At 6 do the wind lanted to the W.S.W. heading N.W.
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			Middle part the same. At 6 A.M. seted rope sail with wind very light from the W. At 9 A.M. saw a Shark steering to the Southward. Saw plenty Porpoise during the latter part. Lat. 36.55 S Long 78.18 W
2			
4			
6			
8			
10	S.W.		
12			



# Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Barque Malta of

H

Courses Winds

Saturday Jan. 29<sup>th</sup>

1848

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

NW by W SW

First part of these 24 hours light winds from the Westward heading to the Northward. Plenty of fish to be seen, but no sperm whales. At 6 P.M. saw another sail steering to the Southward.

Middle & Latter part fine weather and moderate breeze.

At 6 AM sent out the fly-jib-boat

Lat 35° 36' S  
Long 78° 59' W

H

Courses Winds

Saturday Jan. 30<sup>th</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

SW  
NNW S  
SSE

Moderate breeze and pleasant weather. Some black fish in sight. At 3 P.M. saw a sail steering to the Eastward.

At 5 AM made the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing NNW Dist 35 miles

Lat at noon 33°  
Long 79° 09' W

H

Courses Winds

Sunday Jan. 31<sup>st</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

W by N S

Moderate breeze and fine pleasant weather. At 2 P.M. the Waist Boat went on shore. At Juan. A Spanish Fisherman lying at anchor. From Valparaiso. And there was two families living on shore. At 6 do the Boat returned with some fish, and put away to the Westward. Middle part fresh breeze. Single reefs the Joodails. At noon saw a sail. All the Latter part headed to the Westward.

Lat 33° 33' S  
Long 81° 00' W



# John Hook Cruising off Massachusetts.

H Courses Winds Tuesday Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> 1848

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
S by S S E  
S W  
Fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward.  
At 2 P.M. spoke Ship Phoenix. Winslow of Nantucket 42 Ms out 1700 bbls Sp.  
At 5 P.M. spoke 2 of the Genes Coffin's Boat fast to 2 Whales. Out 52 Ms. out 2500 Oil  
huffed to, heading to the Eastward  
At Sunset Shortened sail  
Middle part wore Ship to the Westward  
At daylight Made sail. 3 sails in sight  
At Noon wore round to the Eastward.  
Employed unbending the new sails and bending the old ones. Lat 33° 38' S  
Long 81° 40' W

FE Courses Winds Wednesday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
S by S S E  
The wind still continues fresh heading to the Eastward. One Pinback in sight. At sunset Shortened in sail.  
Middle part wore Ship to the Westward  
At daylight wore Ship and made sail heading S by S. Unbended the new sail, and bended the old one.  
At 10 AM wore Ship to the Westward  
Lat. 33° 36' S  
Long. 81° 10' W

H Courses Winds Thursday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
S by S S E  
S W S E  
Moderate breeze with some passing rainy clouds. At 4 P.M. took down the New Fore sail and bended the old one. At sunset Shortened in sail very slowly.  
Middle part very much the same.  
At daylight Made sail heading to the Southward.  
Lat 34° 01' S  
Long 83° 53' W



Journal of a Whaling Voyage on Board Barque Martha of  
Friday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1848

Very pleasant weather with moderate breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. Several Finbacks in sight and plenty Porpoise. At sunset shortened in sail. At daylight made sail with wind moderate from the S. Eastward heading from S.W. to S.E. saw several Porpoises, but nothing more. At noon light air.

Saturday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>

Lat Long

Light air from the Eastward heading to S.W. At sunset shortened in sail, steering E. with light air from the S.W. At daylight made sail. At 7 AM raised sperm whale. Lowered missed two whales. Came on board without success.

Lat Long

Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Northward & Westward. Fresh breeze from the S.E. At 4 PM lowered aft whale again the Harbord Boat fastened & killed one. At sunset took him to the ship. At 5 AM commenced cutting. At 11 AM had all in.

Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Light air from N.W. At 2 PM lowered after whale, but they was so wild couldn't get fast. At dark hauled the boats up without success. Shortened in sail a little heading to the Westward. At 1 AM wore ship to the Northward. At 6 PM whale again started about very wild. At 10 AM got most up to one and he settled. Came on board employed in boiling.

Lat Long

Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the Westward several whales in sight going to the windward very fast. At dark took in sail & wore ship to the Westward. Middle part the same. Employed in boiling. At 8 AM wore ship to the Southward. wind from the Westward.

Lat 34 30 S  
Long 85 09 W



Reuben Hook Cruising off Massafuera. C. Chili

Wednesday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1848

Fresh breeze from the Westward heading to the Southward  
At 4 P.M. finished boyling the Whale  
At dark took in sail  
Middle part squally, with strong breeze  
Latter part moderate, with large swell  
Employed in clearing up the deck & bailing the fat lean

Lat 34° 55' S  
Long 84° 57' W

Thursday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>

Light air from S.E. heading to the Eastward. At 2 P.M. raised a Ship boyling At Sunset shortened in sail heading to the Westward, nearly Calm. Middle part light breeze  
At day made some sail & commenced breaking out the forehole to stow down sail. At 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales going to windward very fast did not lower after them. At 11 do saw them going to windward  
Says out lowered for them but did not get near them. One ship to leeward manœuvring after whales.

Friday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from Southward and westward. At 1 P.M. came onboard & went stowing down a fresh  
At sunset took in sail heading to the Southward. The above mentioned Ship is still to the leeward. Middle part wore ship heading to the Northward  
Latter part moderate breeze did not see anything.

Lat. 34° 20' S  
Long 84° 58' W



Journal on board of the Barque *Meata* of  
 Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1848

Commenced with beautiful fine weather, with moderate from the Southward & Eastward heading to the S-Westward. Not any thing to be seen. At sunset shortened in sail. At daylight made sail heading to the Eastward with wind from the Southward. At 9 AM saw a sail standing to the Westward. We tacked for some Breaches to the Windward, but saw nothing more of them.

Lat 34.09 S. Long 85.03 W

Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward. At 5 1/2 PM spoke the Ship *Cond. Morris, Jones* of *Salmouth* 31/MS. out 2000 sp. had a short gale & braced forward under short sail heading to the Eastward. At daylight made sail heading to the Eastward wind from the Southward saw nothing. At noon wore ship to the Westward.

Lat 33.27 S Long. 84.20 W

Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from the Southward heading to the Westward. At 3 PM light air from S wore round to E & S. At dark took in sail. At daylight called all hands as usual set a whole topsails & main top & set sail of 100 lbs. At 8 AM took in the fly. At 10 do saw plenty Blackfish at the action of lowering the Boats. The Capt and one of the Fore Mast hands John *Lepp* had some difficulty. The Capt was going to put him on rigging, but all hands mustered and wouldn't consented, denied duty and went below, Cap *Cromwell* shuted them up, and John *Lepp* was put in Irons down in run.

Lat.  
 Long

Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the SW heading SE by S. At 4 PM close reefed fore top sail & furled the main top & set sail of 100 lbs. Middle part the same. At 7 AM Capt *Cromwell* went forward to see about the men going to work but they wouldn't do any thing, but to help to ease the ship in. At which Capt told them that they may. Made sail steering E with wind from the Southward with some hazy weather.



Holmes & Co. Cruising off Massachusetts. C. Chis.

Wednesday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> 1848

Moderate breeze from the Southward  
steering from E to E by S with wind from the Southward  
Middle part light airs from the S. Latter part the wind still light  
from the S by steering E by S.

Lat. 35° 27' S. Long 80° 47' W

Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Light, Light airs from S by steering E by S  
Middle part fine weather. The wind hauled to the NW  
Latter part hauled to the WNW. At 10 1/2 AM saw a ship heading to the  
Northward

Lat. 36° 08' S. Long 78° 53' W

Friday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from WNW steering E by S  
Middle part steered E Latter part fresh breeze and some cloudy.  
At noon couldn't get the sun. Supposed Lat. 36° 40' S

Sunday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze prevails with some rain.

At 1 1/2 PM the wind hauled to S by steering E by North.

At 2 do took in the 7 lb. Middle part fresh breeze.

At 3 PM. Made the Land. At 6 do Rep off for the Bay of  
Conception. So ends Employed in beating up the Harbor.  
saw a Right Whale lowered for him and struck him  
and killed him Employed towing him to the ship

Monday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze still towing the  
Right Whale At 1 PM the bark flunkered under  
Island took the Whal to the ship & cut him  
in. At 6 do commenced Boiling Middle part the same  
At 10 AM finished Boiling. So ends

Tuesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze Employed in washing  
the ship. At 3 PM got under way and commenced to  
work up to the town. At 6 1/2 do dropped anchor amongst  
several ships



*Park. Motta At Tuluhan*

Remarks on Board, Tuesday, Feb. 22. 1848  
Begins with light breeze the Mate Defente  
brought the ship with all his things, had the  
Consul on Board to the rollers but they  
still refused to do duty at 4 P.M. the Capt  
of the Ports Boat came on Board by the order  
of the Consul & took them all on shore but  
when they all wanted to come back the  
steeward being angry the Capt of the Port  
took him to the jail & whiped him sore in's

Remarks on Board Wednesday 23. 1848  
Begins with A light breeze from N.E. W.  
the lying at Tuluhan employed in clearing  
the ship to point so ends the Mate still  
on shore moved in to the inner Harbor  
so ends this Day

Remarks on Board Thursday 24 1848  
Begins with breezy wether the wind from  
the North the larbart watch a shore on lib<sup>ty</sup>  
the starbart watch employed painting ship  
by order of the counsile the Capt of the port  
Boat came on board and took the cook and 2 boat  
steares and put them in the blabouse the 3<sup>rd</sup> mate went  
a shore with out being dischargd at sundown all the  
watch came on board so ends this Day

Remarks on Board Friday the 25 1848  
Begins with light wind from W the starbart  
watch went a shore on liberty the watch on  
board employed setting up shooks and painting ship  
at sundown the watch came on board  
so ends this Day



# Barque Matt At Talcahuano

Remarks on Board Saturday 26 1848

Begins with light breeze from SSW the starboard watch went ashore on liberty the starboard watch employed painting and setting up shooks

Remarks on Board ~~Saturday~~ <sup>Sunday</sup> the 27 watch begins with fresh wind from S the starboard went ashore on liberty the watch on board employed getting some oil on shore and getting of potatoes at sundown the watch came on board all but 3 of them

Remarks on Board Monday the 28

Begins with light wind from S at daylight the 3 men came on board and the starboard watch went ashore on liberty at sundown they all came on board but 2

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 29 1848

Begins with light breeze from South at daylight one of the men came on board and the other by the name of dean deserted and the starboard watch went ashore on liberty and the watch on board

employed getting off water at sundown the watch came of

I all but 2 a man by the name of smith deserted whilst on shore getting water but they catch him a gim and sent him on board and put him in irons

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 29

Begins with brisk breeze from South all hand employed getting of water and stowing it on a way no news from the deserters the Capt on shore looking for men the 2 men that deserted one by the name of Charles Bogington the other by the <sup>name</sup> of James Thompson



Bargee Matta At Talukano  
Remarks on Board Thursday March  
the 1 Begins with a light breeze from  
South all hands employed giting recruits and  
stowing them a way the Captain ship 2 men  
and a boatswain and Discharged the 2<sup>d</sup> mate by  
his own consent no news from the Deserters

Remarks on Board Friday March the 2  
Begins with fresh breezes from the North all  
hands employed giting red dy for see at 10 pm heard  
from 2 of the Deserters now that they was in  
the calabouse.

Remarks on Board Saturday the 3  
Begins with light breeze from S W at  
noon brought on board the 2 Deserters and  
got under way and stood out of the bay all  
hands employed stowing away the anchors and  
ables Middle part strong winds from S  
steering W by S at 8 pm took in the light sails  
and single reefed topsails Latter part much  
the same at 9 pm saw humpbacks

Latt By obs 33. 27

Remarks on Board Sunday the 4  
Begins with strong gales from S steering West  
under single reefed topsails at sundown took in  
the mainsails and double reefed the foretopsail.  
Middle part much the same Latter part the  
wind from the S steering W by S

Latt By obs 34. 25

Long By thro



Remarks On Board of the Barque Malta  
Monday March the 5

Begins with strong gales from S steering W by N under short sail at sundown took in the fore topsail and set boats crew watches middle part match the same latter part more moderate at daylight made sail and saw the island of Massachussetts bearing W by N dist 28 miles kept by the wind heading N by W

Remarks ~~Monday~~ Tuesday the 6  
Begins with brisk wind from S heading W by N the said island in sight At sundown took in sail middle part match the same latter part at daylight made sail and wore to the ESE at 10 AM spoke the ship sylph of fair haven

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 7  
Begins with strong breeze from S heading ESE at 4 pm spoke the brig kurkwood of Nantucket at sundown parted company and wore to the WSW middle part strong wind from S heading SSW latter part match the same the said vessels in sight at 10 AM saw a shoal of blackfish but did not lower wore to the ESE

Remarks on Board Thursday the 8  
Begins with strong gales from S heading N by E under short sail at sundown wore to the SSW middle part match the same latter part strong wind from S heading SSW at 10 pm saw two sails standing to the ESE



Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta  
Friday March the 10 1848

Begins with strong gale from S E heading  
S S W at 4 p m spoke the brig Burkwood  
in company with the ship sylph Middle  
part in company with the said vessels  
Latter part parted company

No observation

Saturday the 11 begins with strong  
breeze from S S E heading S W under short  
sail nothing in sight Middle part at  
midnight the wind hauled to the S W S S E wore  
to the S S E Latter part more moderate at daylight  
made sail

Lat By obs 35° 00

Long By Chron 84° 19

Sunday the 12 begins with strong breeze  
from S W heading S S E one sail in sight  
at 2 p m kept off E by N at 8 p m wore round  
and spoke the ship sylph of farhaven we got  
a new boat from here and gave here a old boat  
and a cask of oil Middle part strong breezes  
from S W heading W S W under short sail  
Latter part at daylight made sail and saw  
a sail to leeward at 2 p m the wind hauled to  
the S S E heading E

Lat By obs 35° 17

Long By Chron 83° 08

Monday the 13 first part brisk breeze from  
S heading E S E at sundown took in sail  
Middle part met the same Latter part at  
daylight made sail and kept off at E by E  
employed about the rigging

Lat By obs 34° 47

Long



Remarks On Board of the Barque Mulla  
Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze  
from S W steering S E by E employed fitting  
the new boat at sundown took in sail  
and lufft by the wind heading W N W  
Middle part match the same Latter part  
at daylight made sail and kept of S E

Latt Bz obs 34

Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from  
S W steering S E by E employed setting up the head  
rigging at sundown took in sail and lufft by  
the wind heading W N W Middle part the same  
Latter part at daylight the wind hauled to  
the W N W made sail and kept of S E

Latt Bz obs 4005

Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part light wind from  
W N W steering S E the island of Masafuero  
in sight and 2 brigs standing to the eastward  
at sundown took in sail and lufft by the  
wind heading S Middle part match the same  
Latter part at daylight made sail and kept of  
S E fore the said island at 9 A M run under  
the lee of the island and lowered the 2 larbart  
boats and went in shore to try to get some wood

Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part light wind  
from W N W employed a shore cutting wood  
at 5 pm the 2 boats came off with wood and  
some fish at sundown took in sail and lufft  
by the wind heading S Middle part at midnight  
were to the North Latter part at daylight made  
sail and kept of S E employed cutting up wood  
and stowing it away



Remarks on Board of the ~~Bourque~~ *Matto*  
Saturday March the 18 begins with  
strong wind from S & E steering N & E with  
thick and rainy wether Middle part match  
the same Latter part at Daylight kept of N under  
short sail.

Latt By obs 31.33

Long By Chron 78.33

Sunday the 19 first part strong gale  
from S & E steering N by E under short sail  
Middle part match the same Latter part  
the same

Latt By obs 29.30

Long By Chron 77.54

Monday the 20 begins with strong breezes  
from S & E steering N under short sail at  
2 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish loward and  
chased but with out success at 5 p.m kept  
up N & E Middle and Latter match the same

Latt By obs 28.08

Tuesday the 21 begins with strong breezes  
from S & E steering N & E at sundown took in sail  
and kept of N Middle part steering N Latter  
part at daylight made sail and lufft up N by N

Latt By obs 27.20

Long By Chron 75.29

Wednesday the 22 first part strong breezes and  
cloudy wether from S & E steering N by N at sundown  
took in sail Middle part steering N Latter  
part at daylight made sail and kept  
up N & E

Latt By obs 25.10



Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta

Thursday the 23 first part moderate wind from S E steering N E employed to work in the rigging at sundown took in sail Middle part mutch the same Latter part at daylight made sail employed painting the harbort boat at a bout 8 A M the capitan sent a man by the nam of smith to scrape down the fore topmast but he was rather insolant and the capitan took hold of him an shook him and he struck ~~the~~ the capitan with a scraper and then we took him and secured him up and i took him down for to put a nather shirt on to him and he run down in to the forkusell with a heaver and i went there cauld him but he would not come out and the capitan jump down and he struck him with the heaver and the capitan got the heaver a way from him and past him on Deck and took him aft and tied him up and gave him 12 lashes

Lat 24 ° 0 8

Friday the 24 first part light breez from S S E steering N E employed on ships duty at sundown took in sail Middle part steering N by E Latter part at daylight made sail and lufft up N E employed painting the waist boat

No observation

Saturday the 25 first part light wind from S S E steering N E employed painting the iron work at sundown took in sail Middle part steering N Latter part at daylight made sail and lufft up N E by N

Lat By obs 22 ° 0 4

Long By Chro 71 45



Remarks on Board of the Barque Motta  
Sunday March the 26 first part light wind  
from S S E steering N E by E at 2 p m saw the  
coast of perue employed breacking out fore floure at  
sundown took in saile and kept of N Middle  
part a clam Latter part a light breeze sprung up  
from E N E at daylight made saile heading N land  
in sight at 9 a m the wind hauled to the East  
heading up N E

Latt By obs 20.53

Monday the 27 first part light breeze from  
E S E heading N E at 2 p m kept of N by West Middle  
part steering N by W Latter Part at daylight lufft up  
N

Latt By obs 19.09

Tuesday the 28 first part light wind from  
E S E steering N at 5 p m kept of N by W at  
sundown took in saile lufft by the wind  
heading N Middle part mutch the same Latter  
part at daylight made saile and wore round and  
kept of N E for arica bay at 9 a m saw a ship  
a waiting

Latt By obs 18.43

Wednesday the 29 first part light breeze from E S E  
steering N N E up the said bay at 2 p m saw a plenty  
of humpbacks toward down the boats to lances them  
the ship in sight a cutting at 3 p m kept of and  
run down and spoke her it proved to be the  
Henry clay of Mantuckett 4 months one humpback  
at sundown took in the light saile heading  
N W Latter part at daylight made saile  
heading N W the wind S S E

Latt By obs 18.53



Bemrarks on Board of the Barque Matta  
Thursday the 30 first part brisk breeze from  
from S.E. heading S.W. at sundown took in sail  
middle part heading S.W. Latter part at daylight  
made sail and kept off N.N.W.

Latt By obs 18 43

Friday the 31 first part brisk breeze from  
S.E. steering N.E.W. at sundown took in sail  
middle part steering N.W. at midnight lufft  
by the wind heading N.E. Latter part at daylight  
made sail and kept off N.E.W. at 8 o'clock passed a <sup>en</sup> puer  
brig steering to the south

Latt By obs 15.35

Saturday April the 1 first part light breeze  
from S.E. steering N.W. with the land in sight  
employed in ships duty middle part steering N.W.  
at 11 p.m. hauld by the wind heading S.W.  
Latter part at daylight made sail and kept off  
N.E.W. employed painting the starboard boat  
Latt By obs 13.01

Sunday the 2 first part light breezes from S.E.  
steering N.W. employed painting the stern  
boat middle part at 10 p.m. lufft by the wind heading  
S.W. Latter part at daylight made sail and kept off  
N.E.W. at 9 o'clock lufft up N by W at 11 o'clock kept off  
W.S.W.

Latt By obs 10.30

Monday the 3 first part light wind from  
S.E. steering W.S.W. at sundown took in sail  
middle part at 9 p.m. lufft by the wind heading  
S. Latter part at daylight made sail and kept  
S.W. by W at 8 o'clock saw a shoal of blackfish  
loward and chased but with out success at noon  
kept off W by S

Latt By obs 13.00



# Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta

Tuesday Aprile the 4 first part light breeze from ESE steering W by S one sail in sight at 6 pm saw a shoal of blackfish toward but with out success at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind heding N<sup>E</sup> Middle part match the same Latter part at daylight made sail and kept of W & W at half past 11 saw a shoal of blackfish toward and chased

Latt By obs 16.40

Wednesday the 5 first part light breezes from SE employed chasing blackfish at 2 pm came on board with out success and kept of W & W at 5 pm saw a ship a head Middle part at 8 pm spoke the ship ~~there~~ of New Bedford 21 months out 14.00 bars of sperm oil at 10 pm parted company and heding SEW at midnight wore to the N<sup>E</sup> Latter part brisk wind from ESE heding N<sup>E</sup> one ship in sight and the land

Latt By obs 15.53

Thursday the 6 first part brisk trades heding N<sup>E</sup> 3 ships in sight at 2 pm tacked to the S Middle part heding S under short sail Latter part strong trades at daylight wore to the N<sup>E</sup> 2 ships in sight and the land in sight

Latt By obs 16.03

Friday the 7 first part strong trades from ESE heding N<sup>E</sup> under short sail 2 ships in sight Middle part at 8 pm wore to the S Latter part light breeze at daylight made all sail one ship in sight

Latt By obs 13.12

Saturday the 8 first part a calm at 2 pm a light breeze sprung up ESE wore round heding S at sundown shortened sail Middle part heding S Latter part at daylight made all sail

Latt By obs 16.18



Cruising On the Coast of Peru

Sunday Aprile the 9 first part light breeze from S & E heading S by E 2 ships in sight at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S & latter part strong breeze at daylight made sail and wore to the S & E  
Lat By obs 16.33

Monday the 10 first part strong breeze from S & E heading S & E at sundown took in sail Middle part match the same Latter part moderate at daylight made all sail and kept off W by N at 10 A.M. huffed up W & W

Lat By obs 15.40

Tuesday the 11 first part light breeze from S & E steering W & W at 3 p.m. huffed by the wind heading S & W at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S & W Latter part at daylight made sail heading the same

Lat By obs 16.16

Wednesday the 12 first part brisk breeze from S & E heading S & W at sundown took in sail Middle part match the same Latter part at daylight made sail and wore round heading E

at 9 A.M. saw blackfish loward and struck 3 and saved 2 and took them along side and hoisted them in  
Lat By obs 16.35

Thursday the 13 first part light wind from S & E heading S & E employed bending the old Sile and on bending the new one and the maintopgallantsail Middle part heading S & E Latter the same at noon saw a ship to windward

Lat By obs 16.03



Cruising on the coast of Peru  
Friday April the 14 first part light breeze  
from S.E. heading S.W. on ship in sight steared  
to the Northward Middle part heading S.E. Latter  
part at daylight made sail heading S.W. land in sight  
at 7 A.M. kept off W. Lat. By obs 15.35

Saturday the 15 first part light breeze from  
S.E. steering W. employed boiling out the blackfish  
blubber at 1 P.M. saw a ship a maneuvering Middle  
part at 11 P.M. spoke the Chim of New Bedford and  
lufft by the wind heading S.S.W. latter part heading  
S.S.W.

Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breezes  
from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a large  
ship steering to the northward and westward at sundown  
took in sail Middle part much the same Latter  
part strong breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. at 8 A.M.  
kept off N.W. by N at 10 A.M. saw blackfish toward  
and chased with out success Lat. By obs 16.03

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze from  
S.E. steering N.W. Middle part much the same  
Latter part steering N.W. at 11 A.M. saw blackfish  
but did not lower

No observation

Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze and thick  
hazy weather from S.E. steering N.W. employed setting  
up the foretopmast rigging Middle part steering N.W.  
by W. Latter part moderate breeze from S.E. steering  
N.W. at 10 A.M. saw blackfish toward and chased  
with out success.

No observation



Remarks on Board of the Barque Matter  
Wednesday the 19 first part light breeze and  
squally from S E steering N W middle part  
much the same latter part moderate wind  
and pleasant weather steering N W employed breacking  
out fore floure

Lat By obs 11. 21

Long By Chron 81. 35

Thursday the 20 first part light breeze from  
S E steering N W at 3 p m saw blackfish toward  
but with out success middle part steering N W by  
N latter part light breeze from S E steerin N W

by N at 7 A m saw blackfish toward and struck  
it and lost one

Friday the 21 first part employed Towing the  
blackfish to the ship at 2 p m got them a long  
side and took them in and commenced clearing  
them a way and kept of her course middle part  
steering N W by N latter part the same at 10 A m  
commenced boiling

Lat By obs 8. 45

Long By Chron 84. 00

Saturday the 22 first part light breeze from  
S E steering N W by N employed boiling at  
sundown finished and took in the top galantsail

middle part much the same latter part  
at daylight set the main top galantsail  
employed breacking out fore watter

Lat By obs 3. 09

Sunday the 23 first part light breeze from S E  
steering N W by W at sundown took in sail middle  
part much the same latter part at daylight made  
sail steering N W by N and hazy weather



Remarks on Board of the Barque *Matta*  
Monday April the 24 first part light breeze  
and hazy weather from ESE steering NW by N  
at sundown took in the main top galant sail and  
lufft by the wind heading NE by N Middle  
part the same latter part at daylight made all  
sail heading NE the wind employed breacking out  
for boards

Latt By obs 4. 4 8 S  
Long By Chron 83. 58

Tuesday the 25 first part light winds from  
E heading NE a 1 p.m. saw blackfish loward and  
chased with out success at 6 p.m. saw more blackfish  
loward and struck one and drewed from him at  
sundown shortened sail heading up ESE Middle  
part heading ESE latter part at daylight  
made sail at half past 11 A.M. saw blackfish  
loward but fith out success

Latt By obs 4. 13  
Long By Chron 83. 00

Wednesday the 26 first part brisk wind from  
SE heading ESE at 4 p.m. saw blackfish loward  
and struck 2 and took them a long side and took  
them in Middle part heading E latter part  
employed clearing a way the blackfish at 8 A.M.  
put one reef in the foretop sail and took the mainsail  
and saw a plenty of blackfish

Latt By obs  
Long By Chron.

Thursday the 27 first part strong breeze from S  
SE heading E - landed in sight at sundown wore  
to the SW Middle part heading SW latter part part  
strong wind from SE heading SEW at 7 A.M. kept  
of SW employed leaning and manceing the  
blackfish blubber

Latt By obs 4. 20  
Long By Chron 82. 10



Remarks on Board of the Barque Neatta  
Friday the 28 first part strong breeze from S E  
steering S W at sundown shortened sail  
middle part steering S W latter part moderate  
wind from E S E steering S W at daylight made  
sail

Lat By obs  $4^{\circ} 51'$   
Long By Chron  $84^{\circ} 50'$

Saturday the 29 first part light breeze from E S  
steering S W at 3 p m saw a large breach to windward  
lufft by the wind heading S at 4 p m saw it a game and  
it proved to be a fin back at 5 p m saw blackfish  
loward and struck one and took him a long side and  
took him in and took in sail and kept of West

Middle part steering W latter part employed  
clearing a way the blackfish at 9 A m commenced  
bailing at 10 A m saw more blackfish loward  
and struck 3 and lost them at noon came on board

Lat By obs  $5^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday the 30 first part slight breeze from S E  
steering W employed bailing at 4 p m finished at  
sundown took in sail and kept off N W middle  
part steering N W latter part at daylight  
made sail steering N W saw blackfish but  
did not loward

Lat By obs  $4^{\circ} 00' S$

Long By Chron  $86^{\circ} 11'$

Monday May the 1 first part light  
wind from S E steering N W saw a plenty  
off blackfish middle part steering N W  
latter part the same employed breacking out  
the after hole fore breac

Lat By obs  $2^{\circ} 40'$

Long By Chron  $87^{\circ} 45'$



# Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta

Tuesday May the 2<sup>d</sup> first part light breeze from S.E. steering N.W. at 4 p.m. saw a ship ahead at 6 p.m. spoke her and found her to be the president of Kattuckett 8 months with 2.30 bbls of sperm oil. Middle part heading E.N.E. in company with the said ship at 10 p.m. parted. Latter part brisk breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. the said ship in sight at noon tacked to the S.W. No observation

Wednesday the 3<sup>d</sup> first part light breeze from S.E. heading S.W. at 2 p.m. tacked to the S.E. the said ship in sight at 5 p.m. spoke her. Middle part heading E.S.E. Latter part light breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E. at 7 A.M. wore to the S.W.

Latt By obs 1.40 S

Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from S.E. heading S.W. with all sail out. Middle part heading S.W. Latter part the same at 9 A.M. saw a ship to windward at 11 A.M. tacked to the E.N.E.

Latt By obs 1.33

Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from S.E. steering E.N.E. one ship in sight at one p.m. spoke the testimony of newbedford 18 months out with 11.00 bbls of sperm oil. Middle part in company with the said ship at 9 p.m. parted company. Latter part heading E.N.E. with all sail out

Latt By obs 1.23

Long By Chron 87

Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. saw a plenty off finbacks at sundown. Took in the light sails. Middle part heading E.N.E. Latter part light breeze from S.E. heading up E. at daylight made sail and kept off N.E. by E.

Latt By obs 40 miles S

Long By Chron 87-38



Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta  
Sunday May the 7<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze  
from S.E. steering N.E. by E at 3 p.m. light by the  
wind heading E.S.E. Middle part heading E.S.E.  
Latter part brisk breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E.

Latt By obs 15 miles S  
Long By Chron 83.48

Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from S.E.  
heading E.S.E. at 4 p.m. heading E.S.E. Middle part heading  
up S.E. by E. Latter part heading E.S.E. at 7 o'clock tacked  
to the S.E.W. saw a plenty of finbacks

Latt By obs 30 miles S

Long By Chron 84.05

Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from S.E.  
heading up S.W. with all sail out Middle  
part heading S.W. by S. Latter part thick haze  
weather employed heaving out

Latt By obs 45  
Long By Chron 85.12

Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from  
S.E. heading S.W. and pleasant weather Middle  
part the wind hauled to the S. steering S.W.  
Latter part steering S.W. with all sail out

Latt By obs 0.56 miles  
Long By Chron 87.04

Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from  
S. steering S.W. by W. with all sail out  
Middle part much the same Latter part  
steering S.W. by W. at 8 o'clock kept off W.S.W.  
saw a plenty of blackfish

Latt By obs 1.45

Long By Chron 89.40



Bearmarks on Board off the Barque Matta  
Friday May the 12<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze  
from S.E. steering W by S at sundown took  
in sail Middle part steering W.S.W. Latter  
part at daylight made all sail and kept off W at  
9 o'clock kept off W by N and saw Woods island bearing  
N.N.W. dist about 80 miles Tatt By obs 1.35

Saturday the 13 first part light breeze  
from S steering W by N with the said island  
in sight and Charles island at sundown took  
in sail and lufft up W by S Middle part at 8  
p.m. lufft by the wind heading W.S.W. at 2 o'clock  
wore round heading E.S.E. Latter part at daylight  
made all sail and kept off W for Charles island  
at 9 o'clock saw blackfish loward but with out  
success

Sunday the 14 first part light breeze from S.E.  
steering N.E.W. the said island in sight at 2 p.m.  
the captain and a boat crew went ashore to  
see what he could get there at sundown came  
on board with 5 turpen and kept off W  
Latter part steering W.N.W. the island of Albemarle  
in sight at 9 o'clock saw a small chuner steering  
to the east ward at noon the captain loward down  
a boat and went on board of her a few minuetts

Monday the 15 first part light breeze from S  
steering W.N.W. the said island in sight at 2 p.m.  
saw a ship to the westward at 3 p.m. kept off W  
Middle part at 4 p.m. lufft by the wind heading S.E.  
W at midnight wore to the E.S.E. Latter part at  
daylight kept off N.W. by N the said island in  
sight employed breacking out the meate and  
copysured it from forward



# Cruising off the Gallapagos Islands

Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from  
S.E. steering N.E. & W. for lee bay at 5 p.m. saw a shoal  
of blackfish toward and chased but with out success  
at sundown came on board and kept off at middle  
part at 8 p.m. lufft by the wind heading up the bay  
latter part a calm at 9 o'clock the captain lowered  
down a boat and went ashore for some wood at  
10 o'clock in a light breeze sprung up from the westward  
steering up the bay employed spending the evening  
at noon the captain came off with a boat load  
of wood

Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> first light breeze from the  
westward steering up the bay at one p.m. came  
to anchor in 12 fathoms of water all hands  
employed a wooding latter part a light breeze from  
S.E. at daylight went ashore with a boat and  
got of 2 boats load of wood at half past 8 got  
under way and stood out of the bay at 9 o'clock saw  
a ship to windward at 10 o'clock the wind hauled  
to the westward at 11 o'clock tacked to the S.S.W.  
employed stowing away wood

Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from  
W.S.E.W. at one p.m. tacked to the S.W. and  
the wind hauled to the S. heading up W.S.W.  
at 3 o'clock kept off S.W. by S. at sundown took  
in sail middle part a calm latter part at  
daylight a light breeze sprung up from  
S.E. heading S.E. & S. at 9 o'clock saw a shoal spearm  
whales toward and struck 2 and kild 2 and drove  
from the other the said island in sight



Crossing off the Gallapagos Islands  
Friday May the 19 first part light breeze  
from S.E. employed whaling at 4 p.m. took  
the whales to the ship one to the starboard  
boat and one to the waist Boat Middle part  
heading E. with 2 whales a long side Latter part at  
daylight took on and commenced cutting at 10 o'clock  
finished the said island in sight

Saturday the 20 first part employed clearing  
up the decks at 8 p.m. commenced boiling  
heading up E.S.E. the said island in sight Middle  
part employed boiling heading E.S.E. at midnight  
saw to the S.S.W. Latter part at 7 o'clock saw round  
and kept off N by E employed boiling at 9 o'clock saw  
a large whales toward and chased but with  
out success

Sunday the 21 first part light breeze from  
S.E. employed chasing whales at 2 p.m. came on  
board and headed by the wind S.S.W. at 4 p.m. saw  
more whales toward 2 boats and chased but with  
out success at sundown came on board employed  
boiling Middle part a calm Latter part a light  
breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E. at daylight finished  
boiling at 8 o'clock tacked to the S.S.W. at half past  
9 tacked to the E.N.E. one ship in sight and the  
said island in sight

Monday the 22 first part light breeze from  
S.E. heading E.S.E. the said island in sight  
at 3 p.m. kept off E.N.W. at 5 p.m. spoke the  
ship William Hickok of London 2 months out  
500 of sperm oil Middle part in company with  
the said ship at 10 p.m. parted company heading E.S.E.  
Latter part heading E.S.E. employed taking care of  
the fat team at 9 o'clock tacked to the S.S.W. 2 ships  
in sight

Latt By obs 49 miles N



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta  
Tuesday the 23 first part light breeze from SE  
heading SSW employed coopersing the oil one  
ship in sight Middle part heading SSW at  
midnight were to the ESE Latter part at day  
commenced bracking out to stow down the oil  
2 ships in sight

Wednesday the 24 first part a calm employed  
stowing down 3 ships in sight at 3 p m finished  
stowing down at 5 p m a light breeze sprung up  
from SE kept off NW at 6 p m the captain  
boarded down his boat and went on board of the

ship franklin of New Bedford 19 months out with  
a 1000 barrels of oil Middle in company with  
the said and the beacole 3 months out clear  
at 11 p m parted company a calm Latter part  
a calm at 7 a m a light breeze sprung up  
from S heading WSW at 11 a m were to the  
ESE 4 ships in sight

Latt By obs 40 miles of  
Long By Chro 92 48

Thursday the 25 first part light breeze  
from S heading ESE 4 ships in sight at 6 p m  
the win hauled to to the SE were to the SSE

Middle part heading SW at 9 p m the wind hauled  
to to the S were to the ESE Latter part heading  
ESE 4 ships in sight and one of them a boiling  
and the said island in sight

Latt By obs 28 miles of  
Long By Chro 92



Cruising off the Gallapagos Islands  
Friday May the 26 first part a calm & ships in  
sight at 2 p.m. saw blackfish toward and chased  
but with out success and spoke one of the ships hope  
boats at 3 p.m. saw more blackfish put of and struck  
at 8 p.m. took them to the ship Middle part  
a calm Latter part a Daylight commenced clearing  
a way the blackfish & ships in sight at 10 p.m.  
the captain toward down his boat and went on  
board of the barque cachet of Matlapoist 10  
months out with 450 barrels of sperm oil  
the said island in sight

Saturday the 27 first part a light air from  
E. heading N.E. & in company with the said  
barque at 3 p.m. were to the S.E. Middle  
part in company with the said ship at 8 p.m.  
started company heading S.E. Latter heading S  
at 7 A.M. were to the S.E. employed boiling  
out the blackfish

Sunday the 28 first part a calm one sail in  
sight at 6 p.m. a light breeze sprung up from  
W. & W. steering S by E Middle part steering  
S by E Latter part a calm 2 ships in sight

Monday the 29 first part a calm at one  
p.m. saw blackfish toward and chased  
with out success at 2 p.m. a light breeze sprang  
up from S.W. heading S.E. at 5 p.m. spoke  
the ship Marcus of Fairhaven 2 months out  
with 250 barrels of sperm oil Middle part in  
company with the said ship at 10 p.m. started  
Latter part a calm a ship and barque in sight  
and the a cutting employed filing a new fore top  
sail runner



# Crusing off the Gallapagos Islands

Tuesday the 30 first part a light breeze sprung up from S.W. heading S.S.E. at 1 p.m. kept off E. at 5 p.m. the wind hauled to the Eastward heading by the wind S.S.E. Middle part light cars from the south steering S.E. Latter part the wind from S.E. heading S.S.E. 2 ships in sight employed washing the outside of the ship  
Lat Bz obs 18 miles of

Wednesday the 31 first part a calm at 5 p.m. a light breeze sprung up from W. steering S.E. one ship in sight Middle part steering S.S.E. Latter part a calm at 8 p.m. a light breeze sprung up from E. heading S.S.E. at 9 p.m. tacked to the S.S.E. at 11 p.m. the wind hauled to the S. tacked to the S.S.E.  
Lat Bz obs 40 miles of

Thursday June the 1<sup>st</sup> first part light breeze from S. heading S.S.E. Middle part heading S.S.E. at midnight tacked to the S.W. at 3 p.m. tacked to the E. Latter part heading S.E. one barge in sight at 8 p.m. saw blackfish lower one boat and chased with out success at 9 p.m. spoke the barge equator of newbedford 9 m out with 11.40 barrels of sperm oil.

Lat Bz obs 36 miles of

Friday the 2 first part light breeze from S.S.E. heading E. in company with the said barge Middle part at 4 p.m. parted company heading S. Latter part the same employed a boat ship Suetz

Lat Bz obs 115 North



Remarks on Board of the Barque *Matta*  
Saturday June the 3 first part brisk breeze  
from S S E heading up & by 1 employed in ship's  
safety Middle part heading E S E Latter part  
brisk breeze from S heading E S E at 8 AM  
on bent the fore topgallant sail to repair it

Latt By obs 1. 18 N  
Long By Chron 89. 32 W

Sunday the 4 first part light breeze  
from S heading E S E employed repairing the  
fore topgallant sail at 3 PM finished it  
and sent it Middle part heading up  
E S E Latter part brisk breeze and squally  
from S S E heading E with all sail out

Latt By obs 1: 00 N  
Long By Chron 88. 11

Monday the 5 first part brisk breeze from S  
heading E S E with all sail out Middle part  
heading E by S Latter part heading E S E employed  
ripping a old studding sail at 11 AM saw a ship  
standing to the westward

Latt By obs 45 miles N  
Long By Chron 87. 38 W

Tuesday the 6 first part light breeze from S  
heading E S E with all sail out Middle part  
the same Latter part heading E S E two  
ships in sight

Latt By obs 32 miles N



Wednesday the 3 first part brisk breeze from S S E heading E with all sail out at 4 p m eddled up E S E Middle part the same Latter part heading E by S at 2 o'clock to the S W by S one ship in sight at 10 o'clock m spoke the ship Golconda of New Bedford 9 months out with 400 barrels of sperm oil at 11 o'clock m kept off N E W in company with the said ship

Latt By obs 22 miles

Thursday the 4 first part brisk breeze from S S E steering N E W in company with the said ship at 3 p m forced up the yards and lufft by the wind heading E at sundown took in sail Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 p m parted company heading E S E Latter part at daylight made sail heading E S E two ships in sight at 11 o'clock m saw the ship too windward a whaling at half past 11 tacked to the W S W at noon got sight off the whales and toward

Friday the 9 first part light breeze from S employed chase in whales in company with the golconda boats at a bout 3 p m one of the said ship boats struck and drew at 5 p m gave up the chase and came on board and kept off N E Middle part steering N E at 4 o'clock m lufft by the wind heading E S E Latter part heading E S E one ship in sight at 4 o'clock m tacked to the W S W



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matla  
Saturday June the 10 first part light  
breeze and squally from S heading WSW one ship  
in sight at sundown tacked to the ESE  
middle part heading ESE latter part the  
same

Lat Bz obs 1. 21 N

Long Bz Chro 84. 46

Sunday the 11 first part brisk breeze  
from S heading ESE at 6 pm tacked to  
the WSW middle part heading WSW  
latter part heading up SW by W one ship in  
sight

Lat Bz obs 1. 16

Long Bz Chro 85. 06

Monday the 12 first part brisk breeze from  
S heading WSW one ship in sight at 2 pm  
spoke the ship golconda and wore round to the  
ESE middle part heading ESE in company  
with the said ship at 4 pm parted company  
latter part heading ESE at 7 pm tacked to  
the WSW the said ship in sight

Lat Bz obs 1. 14 N

Long Bz Chro 85. 24

Tuesday the 13 first part brisk breeze from  
S heading WSW one ship in sight at 6 pm  
spoke the golconda at sundown took in sail  
middle part in company with the said ship  
at 9 pm parted company heading SW latter  
part at daylight made sail heading SW by  
W the said ship in sight

Lat Bz obs 10 05 N

Long Bz Chro 83. 39



# Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta

Wednesday the 14 first part brisk breeze from S by E heading up S W by W one ship in sight middle part heading S W by W latter part heading W S W

Lat<sup>th</sup> by obs 1° 04 North  
Long by chro 99° 44

Thursday the 15 first part light breeze from S heading S W by W the said ship <sup>in sight</sup> middle part heading up S W by S at 10 p.m. the wind hauled to the S heading off W S W wore to the S E at midnight wore to the S W by W latter part heading up S W by S at 10 p.m. saw Abington

island one of the gallapagos island

Lat<sup>th</sup> by obs 59 miles N  
Long by chro 91° 04

Friday the 16 first part light breeze from S E heading S S W with the said island in sight middle part heading up the same at 12 midnight kept off a. to the leeward of the island latter part a calm the said island in sight dist. about one mile at 6 a.m. leeward down two boats and towed here off shore at 8 a.m. the two boats went a shore to try to get some turpene

Saturday the 17 first part light breeze from S E two boats ~~and~~ crews a shore a turpene the barque laying off and on the island at sundown the boats came on board with a few turpene middle part heading up S at 10 p.m. the grand mack here off to S W at midnight tacked to the S E latter part a calm the islands in sight at 10 a.m. a light breeze sprang up from S heading up S S E one ship in sight



# Bringing off the Gallapagos Islands

Sunday June the 18 first part a calm at 2 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from E. leading up E. by S. the ships in sight at 3 p.m. it died away a calm at sundown a brisk breeze sprang up from S. E. leading E. Middle part leading E. by S. at 2 p.m. wore to the S. W. Latter part leading S. W. at 11 p.m. died away a calm & islands in sight

Monday the 19 first part a calm at 3 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from E. S. E. leading S. by W. 2 ships in sight Middle part leading S. S. W. at 10 p.m. the win. macked bare off to S. W. tacked leading E. Latter part leading E. at 8 p.m. on bent the mainsail to repair it

Latt by obs 5 miles N

Tuesday the 20 first part light breeze from S. S. E. leading E. by S. employed repairing the mainsail at 4 p.m. finished it and bent it at 6 p.m. tacked to the S. W. the islands in sight Middle part leading S. S. W. Latter part at 3 p.m. tacked to the E. by N. and on bent the foresail to repair it one ship in sight

Wednesday the 21 first part light breeze from S. S. E. leading E. by S. employed repairing the said sail at 2 p.m. tacked to the S. S. W. at 3 p.m. finished the sail and went at 6 p.m. saw blackish low clouds but with out success at sun tacked to the E. Middle part leading E. Latter part leading E. at 6 p.m. tacked to the S. S. W. at 9 p.m. tacked leading up E. S. E.



Cruising off the Gallapagos Islands  
Thursday the 22 first part light breeze  
from S S E heading E at 1 pm on bent  
the maintopsail to repair it at 4 pm  
finished it and bent it the islands in sight  
Middle part heading E by N Latter part heading  
E by N at 7 PM tacked to the S W by S at  
10 PM on bent the spanker to repair it

Friday the 23 first part light breeze from S  
heading of S W by W employed on the spanker at 1 pm  
finished it and bent it and tacked to the E by S  
Middle part heading up. E S E Latter part the same  
employed bracking out for old hoops

Latt By obs 20 miles N

Saturday the 24 first part brisk breeze from  
S heading up E S E saw a plenty off finbacks  
Middle part heading E S E Latter part the same  
at 8 PM on bent the maintopsail to  
repair it

Latt By obs 1 mile S

Sunday the 25 first part employed repairing  
the maintopsail with a brisk breeze from  
S S E heading E at three pm finished the said sail  
and bent it at sundown reefed the foretopsail  
Middle part heading E Latter part strong winds  
and squally from S S E heading E

Monday the 26 first part strong rising  
and squally from S S E heading E by S Middle  
part heading E Latter part the same  
employed bracking out the provisions  
to cooquer it

Latt By obs 5



Remarks on Board of the Barque Mela  
Tuesday June the 2<sup>d</sup> first part brisk  
breeze from S.W. heading S. employe breacking  
out and steering back the after hole  
middle part steering S. Latter part steering  
S. by E at 9 A.M. saw 4 small whales forward  
and struck 2 cows whales and one calf at 10 A.M.  
took one whale to the ship to the starboard boat

Latt By obs 10 miles N

Wednesday the 2<sup>d</sup> first part brisk breeze  
from S. employe whaling at 3 P.M. took the  
other cow and calf to the ship and the whale  
that was fast to the calf parted and the wind  
at half past 3 backed on and commenced  
cutting at half past 3 finished and braced forward  
heading S. middle part heading S. employe clearing  
up the decks Latter part employe clearing a  
way the heads at 8 A.M. commenced boiling

Latt By obs 12 miles N

Long By chro 93

Thursday the 2<sup>d</sup> first part strong breeze  
from S.W. heading S. employe heading  
middle part S. by E employe boiling Latter  
part strong breezes and squally from S.W.  
heading S. by E under single reefed topsails  
employe boiling



Remarks on Board off the Berque Matta

Friday the 30 first part strong breeze from  
S S W heading S E by S employed boiling  
at 8 p m finished boiling the blubber Middle  
part heading S E Latter part at daylight kept off  
N W the maine land in sight employed boiling  
out the fat leane at 10 et m finished

Latt By obs 36 miles S

Saturday July the first first  
part brisk breeze from S E steering N W  
at 1 p kept off N W at 9 p m saw a  
breach made all sail and lufft up N W  
but it turne out to be a fin back at sun  
took in sail, Middle part steering N W at 10  
p m were round heading by the wind S E Latter  
part heading S E the land in sight at  
noon were round and kept off N W

Latt By obs 8 miles S

Sunday the 2 first part light breeze  
from S steering N W employed coopersing  
the oil at sundown saw a breach but we  
could not make out what it was and so we  
took in sail and lufft by the wind heading  
N W Middle part heading W Latter part  
at daylight made sail heading W one ship in  
sight at 5 et m were to the S E



Remarks on Board off the Bourque Mouth

Monday July the 3 first part light breeze from S W heading S S E one ship in sight at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S E at 8 p m wore to the W Latter part at daylight commenced breaking out to stow the oil  
Lat By obs 9 miles N

Tuesday the 4 first part strong breeze from S S W heading W employed stowing down at 4 p m finished stowed down about 4 barrels Middle part heading W by N Latter part the same employed cleaning ship one ship in sight

Lat By obs 50 miles N

Wednesday the 5 first part strong breeze from S W by S heading W by N Middle part heading W Latter part at daylight made sail heading W at 3 A m wore round and kept off & employed in ship duty

Lat By obs 1. 14 N

Long By obs 88. 18

Thursday the 6 first part brisk breeze from S S W steering E by S at sundown took in sail and left by the wind heading S E Middle part heading S E Latter part at daylight made sail heading S E at 3 A m kept off &

Lat By obs 40 miles N



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta  
Friday the 7 first part brisk breeze from  
S & W steering E at sundown took in sail  
and lufft by the wind heading S E Middle  
part heading S E Latter part at daylight made  
sail heading S E by E at 3 et M kept off S & E  
the land in sight

Saturday the 8 first part light breeze from  
S & W steering E by E at one p M kept off S & E  
the land in sight at sundown took in  
sail Middle part steering N & E at 4 p M lufft  
by the wind heading W by N at midnight wore  
to the S E by E Latter part at daylight kept off

E and made sail at 9 et M saw blackfish  
loward and struck 3 and lost them at 11 et M  
came on board and kept off E by E for point  
Galera

Sunday the 9 first part light breeze from S & W  
steering E by E for the said point at 1 p M  
the captain and a boats crew went ashore to  
git some frute the barque laying off and on one  
ship in sight at 4 p M the captain and crew  
came off with some frute and kept off N W at  
sundown spoke the barque pierce of magnitude  
a boiling Middle part in company with the

said barque at 8 p M parted company  
heading W Latter part strong breeze from  
S & W heading W 2 sailes in sight at 9  
et M wore to the S E at half past 10 et M  
saw a sperm whale loward and struck  
him to the worst boat and the whale stove  
here and capsize here an the larbart boat  
went and picked the crew up and the thing  
and the starbart boat came down and struck  
the whale



Remarks on Board of the Barque *Mattha*

Monday July the 10 first part employed <sup>ing</sup> ~~whale~~  
at 1 p.m. took the stoven boat to the ship at 2  
p.m. took the whale to along side at half  
past 2 commenced cutting to windward and spoke  
vergina of newbedford 11 months out 350 barrels of  
sperm oil at 3 p.m. it was so raged we were forced  
to wear round and cut to leeward at 5 p.m.  
finished cutting and made sail heading W  
middle part employed clearing up the decks  
and clearing a way the head at midnight  
commenced boiling latter part heading W employed  
boiling at 7 A.M. were to the S.E. & ships in  
sight

Latt By obs 1. 16 A

Tuesday the 11 first part strong breeze from  
S.W. clearing off E.S.E. employed boiling at  
sundown spoke the ship verging and the  
swift of farhaven 34 months out 1250 barrels  
of oil middle part in company with the said  
ships at 11 p.m. parted company heading W  
at 1 A.M. finished boiling latter part  
heading W at 3 A.M. were to the S.E. at  
took in the waist boat to repair it 3 ships  
in sight

Wednesday the 12 first part employed <sup>ing</sup> ~~more~~  
the boat heading off E.S.E. at sundown  
were to the W middle heading W by A  
latter part rainy weather at 3 A.M. were  
round and kept off N.E. by E at 4 A.M. it cleared  
up and they went to work on the boat  
at 11 A.M. left by the wind heading S.E.  
and finished the boat and put her out



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta  
Thursday the 13 first part brisk breeze from  
SW heading SE under short sail Middle part  
the same Latter part heading SE land in sight  
and a plenty off humpbacks in sight at 6 AM  
wore to the Westward at 8 AM lowered down  
two boats to try to catch a humpback but  
with out success at 9 AM came on board and  
commenced coopersing the oil

Satt By obs 1.23 North

Friday the 14 first part brisk breeze from  
SW heading WNW 2 ships in sight  
employed coopersing the oil at sundown tacked  
to the SE Middle part heading SE Latter part  
the same at 6 AM wore to the W at 8 AM  
commenced breacking out to stow the oil  
one ship in sight and the land

Satt By obs 1.22 W

Saturday the 15 first part brisk breeze  
from SSW heading W employed stowing  
down at 3 PM finished and cleared ship  
at sundown wore to the SE Middle part  
heading up SSW Latter part heading SE at  
8 AM wore to the W the land in sight



Remarks on Board off the Barge Matta  
Sunday July the 16 first part brisk breeze  
from S W heading W N W one ship in sight  
Middle part heading W N W and S W Latter  
part heading S W by W at 2 P M were raising  
heading S S E and made sail on ship in sight

Latt By obs 1.29 North

Monday the 17 first part brisk breeze from  
S W heading S S E one ship in sight at sundown  
took in the topgalantails Middle part  
heading S by E Latter part at daylight made  
all sail heading S S E at 8 P M tacked to the Westward

Tuesday the 18 first part light breeze from  
S S W heading W employed fitting a new fluke  
rope at sundown took in the light sails  
Middle part, ~~that~~ heading W Latter part  
strong wind one ship

Latt By obs 1.21 N

Wednesday the 19 first part strong breeze  
from S S W heading W one sail in sight  
at one P M were round and kept off S S E  
at 4 P M huffed up S S E at 5 P M spoke the  
barge ~~prea~~ and were round to the Westward  
Middle part accompanying with the said barge  
at 10 P M parted company heading W  
Latter part reined weather heading W



# Remarks On Board off the Barque Matter

Thursday the 20 first part strong wind and haze  
weather from SSW heading W at sundown wore to  
the S E and took in the Gib and spanker Middle  
part heading S E Latter part at daylight made  
sail heading up S E one sail in sight

Friday the 21 first part brisk breeze from  
SSW heading S E employed breacking out for  
a cargo of meat at sundown took in sail  
middle part heading S E Latter part at daylight  
made sail heading S E at noon hept off N E

Latt By obs 36 miles N  
Long By Chron 81.00

Saturday the 22 first part light breeze  
from SSW steering off N E at sundown  
took in sail and lufft up S E Middle  
part steering E N E at 10 pm lufft by the  
wind heading S E Latter part at daylight  
made all sail heading S E and Barque in  
sight at 7 A M tacked to the westward  
employed securing the spars

Sunday the 23 first part light breeze  
from SSW heading W with all sail out employ  
blackening the anchors one sail in sight at 3 pm  
tacked to the S E at 5 tacked to the W  
and spoke the Barque Dryade of New Bedford  
11 months out with 200 barrels of spearm  
oil Middle part started company heading W  
Latter part heading W one ship in sight

Latt By Chron 42 miles N



Remarks on Board of the Barque *Statta*  
Monday July the 24 first part light breeze  
from SSW heading W one ship in sight at 2  
p m spoke the ship *vergina of new Bedford*  
middle part in company with the said ship at  
10 p m parted company heading W at midnight went  
to the SE latter part heading SE one ship in  
sight at 2 A M kept off SE at noon lufft  
up E with thick and rainy weather

Tuesday the 25 first part brisk breeze from  
SSW and thick rainy weather steering E at  
4 p m saw a ship and lufft by the wind  
heading SE at sundown took in sail middle  
part heading SE at 8 p m spoke the ship *golconda*  
of new Bedford 11 months out with 400 off spearm  
and 50 barrels off humpback latter part in  
company with the said ship at daylight made  
all sail heading SE at 2 A M kept off E

Latt By obs 54 miles N

Wednesday the 26 first part brisk breeze from  
SSW steering E the land in sight in company  
with the said ship at 3 p m saw blackfish forward  
and struck 4 and drew from them at sundown  
came on board and kept off for the said ship at  
8 p m lufft by the wind heading SE middle  
part in company with the said ship at 9 p m parted  
company at midnight went to the SE the land in  
sight at 2 A M lowered down 2 boats the larboard on waist to  
try to strike a humpback but with out success at noon  
went to the W

Latt By obs 1.12



Remarks on Board off the Barque Malta  
Thursday the 27 first part strong breeze from SSW  
heading W at 1 p.m. saw more humpbacks toward  
and struck one to the waist boat and killed him at 3  
p.m. took him a long side and commenced cutting  
at 6 p.m. finished and cleared up the decks and made  
sail heading SE at 2 p.m. wore to the W and set the  
boats crew watches Middle part heading W Latter part  
heading W one sail in sight at 7 A.M. started the  
works and commenced bailing

Latt By obs 1.49 North

Friday the 28 first part brisk breeze from  
SW heading W by N employed bailing at  
5 p.m. wore to the SSE Middle part  
heading SE Employed bailing at midnight finished  
Latter part at daylight made all sail heading  
SE at 9 A.M. saw a large shoal of whales toward  
and struck one to the waist boat and killed here  
the other two boats a chasing the shoal

Saturday the 29 first part light breeze from S  
SW employed chasing whales at 12 p.m. took  
the whale to the ship the other boats a chasing  
at 4 p.m. gave up the chase and came on board and  
commenced cutting at 6 p.m. finished cutting and made  
sail heading SE and cleared away the head Middle  
part heading SE at 2 A.M. wore to the W  
Latter part heading W at 3 A.M. started the  
works and commenced bailing at 8 A.M.  
spoke the ship young hero of Mankett 25 <sup>th</sup> moon  
at 1200 barrels of oil



~~Bermarke~~ on Board off the Barque Malta  
Sunday July the 30 first part light breeze from  
SSE heading W employed boiling at 3 pm wore  
to the SE middle part heading SE at 9 pm finished  
boiling Latter part heading SSE at 6 AM wore to the  
W by SE at 11 AM tacked to the SE

Latt By obs 1.24 North

Monday the 31 first part light breeze from  
SSE heading up SE with all sail out Middle  
part heading SE at 4 AM wore to the W Latter  
part heading W 2 ships in sight employed stowing  
down the side the land in sight

Latt By account 1.40 N

Tuesday August the 1 first part light  
breeze from SSE heading W at 3 pm wore  
to the SE by SE 2 ships in sight Middle part  
heading SE at daylight kept off SE by SE fore point  
Galera Latter part steering SE by SE fore the said  
point at 10 AM came to anchor in a bout 2  
fathoms of water and sent a small raft off  
casks a shore fore water

Wednesday the 2 first part employed giting off  
water at 3 pm got off a raft and stowed it  
a way the captain a shore tracing for fruit  
at sundown came on board with a boat load  
off planters Middle part at anchor Latter  
part at daylight got under way and stood off  
heading W employed stowing the anchor  
at 9 AM saw humblacks leeward and  
chased but with out success

Latt By obs 1.05 N



Remarks on Board of the Barque i Vatta

Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part brisk breeze from  
SSE heading W at 3 p m tacked to the S  
SE the land in sight 1 middle part heading  
SE by S at 10 p m wore to the Westward  
Latter part heading W one ship in sight at 10  
A m tacked to the SE by S at 10 A m spoke the  
ship golconda with 400 barrels of sperm oil

Latt By obs 103

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from S  
W heading SSE in company with the said ship  
land in sight middle part in company with  
the said ship at 10 A m parted company heading

SE by S at midnight wore to the Westward &  
Latter part heading W at noon tacked to the SSE

Latt By obs 50 miles

Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from  
SW heading SSE middle part heading SE by S  
at midnight wore to the W Latter part heading  
SE thick rainey weather at 6 A m tacked to  
SE by S at 8 A tacked to the W land in sight  
and one sail

Latt By obs 25 miles

Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from  
SW heading W by S land in sight and one  
sail at 5 p m tacked to the SE by S  
middle part heading SSE Latter part at  
daylight tacked to the Westward  
at 7 A m saw humpbacks forward and  
chased but without success at 9 A m  
came on board heading W at 11 A m saw black  
fish forward and struck 5 and lost 2



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta  
Monday August the 7 first part light breeze  
from S W employed blackfishing at 2 p m took  
the fish to the ship and took them in and  
braced forward heading W at W at 6 p m tacked  
to the S E Middle part heading S E at 2 A m  
tacked to the W S W Latter part heading up  
W employed on ships duty

No observations

Tuesday the 8 first part strong breeze from  
S S W heading W employed on ships duty  
Middle part heading W Latter part heading W employed  
boiling out the blackfish at noon finished

Latt By obs 30 North

Wednesday the 9 first part light breeze from S  
S W heading W employed on ship duty Middle part heading  
W Latter part heading W by S employed on  
ships duty

No observation

Thursday the 10 first part light breeze from  
S S W heading W employed on ship duty  
Middle part heading W Latter part heading  
W by N at 7 A m tacked to the S E

Latt By obs 1. 10 N



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta

Friday August the 11 first part light breeze from SSW heading SE Middle part heading S by E Latter part heading S by E at 9 AM tacked to the WSW

Latt By obs 30 miles N  
Long By Chron 84.15

Saturday the 12 first part light breeze from SSW heading WSW employed on ship's duty Middle part heading WSW Latter part heading WSW employed breaking out fore mate

Latt By obs 27 miles N  
Long By Chron 85.47

Sunday the 13 first part brisk breeze from SSW heading W by E one ship in sight at 6 PM wore round and spoke the ship John Howland of New Bedford 9 months out with 300 barrels of sperm oil Middle in company with the said ship at 9 PM parted company and wore to the WSW Latter part heading W

Latt By obs 41 miles N  
Long By Chron 87.00

Monday the 14 first part light breeze from SSW heading W with all sail set Middle part heading W by N Latter part heading W employed making sperm arm

Latt By obs 1.18 N  
Long By Chron 88.33



Bemarks on Board off the Barque. Matter  
Tuesday August the 15 first part brisk  
breeze from S heading WSW employed making  
spongyarn Middle part heading WSW Latter  
part heading WSW employed making sinett

Latt By obs 1.29  
Long By thro 90.12

Wednesday the 16 first part light breeze  
from S heading WSW employed making sinett  
Middle part heading WSW Latter part heading W  
at 7 AM tacked to the SE at 8 AM the  
wind rock her of to S

Latt By obs 123 AM

Thursday the 17 first part light breeze from  
SSE heading E employed repairing the flying jib  
abington island in sight one of the Galapagos  
Middle part heading E by S Latter part heading  
E at 9 AM tacked to the SW

Latt By obs 1.13 North

Friday the 18 first part light breeze from SSE  
heading SW at 5 PM tacked to the E Middle part  
heading E Latter part heading E by S

Latt By obs 1.50  
Long By thro 89.29

Saturday the 19 first part light breeze  
from S heading E by S one sail in sight  
Middle part heading SSE Latter part heading  
ESE one sail in sight

Latt By obs 35 miles  
Long By thro 88.14



Remarks on Board of the *Bergue Motta*  
Sunday the 20 first part brisk breeze from  
S heading ESE with thick heavy weather  
employed repairing the sprinker at 4 p.m. finished  
it and bent it Middle part heading ESE  
Latter part heading ESE one sail in sight

Lat By obs 10 miles North  
Long By Chron 88:31

Monday the 21 first part strong breeze and  
squally weather from S heading up ESE Middle  
part much the same Latter part heading ESE employed  
breacking out fore shooks and heads

Lat By obs 20 miles South

Tuesday the 22 first part light breeze from S  
heading ESE employed setting up shooks at 4 p.m.  
saw sprouts to windward toward all 3 boats and  
pulled up their and they turned out to be killers  
Middle part heading E by S Latter part heading up  
SE employed setting up shooks Lat By obs 38 miles

Wednesday the 23 first light breeze from S by W heading  
SE by E employed setting up shooks Middle part heading  
E by S Latter part heading ESE employed setting  
up shooks

Lat By obs 42 miles S  
Long By Chron 84:27

Thursday the 24 first part light breeze from  
S heading ESE employed setting up the flying  
jib rigging and setting up shooks Middle  
part heading SE by E Latter part heading ESE  
employed breacking out fore watter

Lat By obs 1:09 E  
Long By Chron 83:40



Remarks on Board off the Barque Malta  
Friday August the 25 first part light breeze  
from S by W heading S by E with all sail out  
middle part heading S by E latter part heading S by  
E with thick hazy weather employed on ship duty

Lat By Account 1.55

Saturday the 26 first part brisk breeze and hazy  
weather from S by W heading S by E with all sail out  
middle part heading S by E latter part heading  
S by E at 8 A.M. tacked heading W by S the land  
in sight

Sunday the 27 first part light breeze from  
S by W heading W at one P.M. tacked to the  
S by E at sundown set half watches the land  
in sight middle part heading S by E at 10 P.M.  
the vessel was off to S by E tacked to the W by W  
at midnight tacked to the S by E at 4 P.M.  
tacked to the W latter part heading W at  
8 A.M. tacked to S by E land in sight

Monday the 28 first part light breeze from  
S by W heading S by E middle part heading S by E  
at 4 P.M. passed the point St Helena latter part  
heading S by E the land in sight

Lat By obs 2.38 South



Tuesday the 29 first light breeze from S W heading  
SSE land in sight and 2 small vessels at 4 pm  
went the cables and got the anchors off the bows  
Middle part heading SSE Latter part kept  
at daylight kept off SE fore tomlas the wind  
W at 4 1/2 past 11 came to anchor then we found 3  
ships

Wednesday the 30 first part employed cleaning ship  
and getting a raft of casks ready fore water  
Latter part at 4 AM sent the raft up the  
river fore water at 7 AM the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate came  
on board and said that the tide was running out  
so fast that he could not get up the river at 10  
AM the tide turned and 2 boats went on shore to  
get it up the river

~~Wednesday~~ Thursday the 31 first part employed painting  
the starboard side the captain on shore a trading at  
sundown came on board and told me how he saw the  
2<sup>nd</sup> mate and both boats crew on shore on the point and  
that most off them was drunk and the captain  
sent me a shore with 4 men to get the raft and  
the men and boats on board and I went and found  
the 2 boats on towing off it and had it moast down  
the river but it got a foul off some snags and we  
was obliged to anchor it and the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate went a  
shore on the point and I went a shore after him  
and asked him to go on board put the answer that  
he gave me was that he would go when he got ready  
and then I told him that I wanted the men and  
the boats to go on board and then he commenced a  
bussing off me and told me that I should not have  
them and I told the men to get in the boats and the  
moast off them said that they would when the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate  
did and then I took one off the boats and 2 men and the  
boatsteer took the other left one there and 10 men at 9  
in the evening the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate came on board with the men  
and commenced a bussing the captain in a shocking  
manner



## Laying at Tombus

Thursday August the 31 first part the captain  
discharged the 2<sup>d</sup> man and 3 boatsteers and i went  
and got the raft off and hoisted it in and heald ship  
Latter part finished painting the starboard side

Friday Sept. the 1 first part strong breeze and  
heavy sea setting in so that we could not black the bends  
the captain went ashore to buy some wood at 10 A M  
brought off a boat load employed cutting it up and stowing  
it away Latter part employed giting off wood and black  
the bends

Saturday the 2 first part heald her out and blacked  
the starboard side and commenced stowing down water  
the captain ashore trading at 11 A M the boat came  
off with a few potatoes and some frate Latter part  
employed stowing down water

Sunday the 3 first part light breeze from the  
westward Latter part the same

Monday the 4 first part sent a raft ashore for water  
at noon took it along side and hoisted it in Latter  
part employed stowing it down and giting off wood

Tuesday the 5 first part employed giting off wood and  
stowing it away Latter the same the captain  
up the river trading



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matto  
Wednesday the 6 first part employ'd painting the starboard  
side and stowing wood Latter part mated the same the  
captain ship a boatsteerer and brought him on board

Thursday the 7 first part employ'd clearing up  
the decks and washing off Latter part waiting  
fore potatoes the captain went on board off the  
barque autumn to engage a man fore 2<sup>d</sup> mate

Friday the 8 first part light breeze and pleasant  
weather from the westward at daylight the captain  
went up the river with 2 boats and 6 men fore potatoes  
Latter part the boats came off with a bout 50 barrels  
of potatoes and the captain stoppt on shore to ship a  
man

Saturday the 9 first part all redy fore sea but the  
tide was a gainst us and the captain went on shore  
fore the man that he ship and a board off the  
barque autumn fore the second mate and brought  
them on board

Sunday the 10 first part light breeze from  
the westward all redy fore sea but waiting  
fore the tide at 2 p m the tide turnd and we got  
<sup>under</sup> way and sood to the Northward and westward  
employ'd stowing the anchors and cables  
Middle part heading W N W at 10 p m the wind  
nooked us off to N W tack'd to the S Latter part  
heading S S W at 11 p m tack'd to the N N W



Remarks on board off the Barque Matta  
Monday September the 11 first part light breeze  
from W heading N N W at 1 p m tacked to the S S W  
second in sight and 2 ships at 2 p m tacked to the  
N W at 5 p m spoke the ship Mespence off New Bedford  
13 1/2 months with 500 barrels off spearm oil Middle  
part in company with the said ship at 10 p m parted  
company heading N N W latter part heading W S W 2  
ships in sight employed painting the Starboard boat

Latt By Account 3. 00

Tuesday the 12 first part light breeze from S  
S W heading W 2 ships in sight Middle part the  
wind hauled to the S steering W by S latter part  
steering W by S employed on ship duty

No observations

Friday Wednesday the 13 first part brisk breeze from S  
steering W by S employed bracking out fore mate at 2 p m  
saw blackfish but did not lower Middle part steering W by  
S latter part strong breeze from S S E steering W by  
S with thick hazy weather at 10 A m took in the main top  
gallantsail

No observations

Thursday the 14 first part strong breeze from S  
S E steering W by S employed on ship duty at sundown  
shortened sail Middle part steering W by S  
latter part light breeze from S S E at daylight  
made sail steering W by S at 7 A m kept off  
N W by W and on bent the mainsail to repair it  
at noon lufft up W S W

Latt By obs 1. 39 South

Long By Chron 87. 24 West



# Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta

Friday September the 15 begins with a brisk breeze from S S E steering W S W employed repairing the mainsail at 3 p m finished it and bent it Middle part at 7 p m took in sail steering W by E latter part at daylight made all sail steering W by S at 3 p m kept off W by E and on bent the foretop sail to repair it at 10 p m saw Chatham and Hood islands and huffed up W by S

Lat By obs 1.39

Saturday the 16 first part light breeze from S S E steering W by S the said islands in sight employed repairing the fore top sail at 4 p m finished it and bent it at 5 p m passed Hood's island and saw Charles island at sundown took in the light sails Middle part Tacking of one way to windward of Charles island latter part at Daylight kept off W by S fore the black beach at 8 p m got there and the captain took a boat and a boats crew and went on shore to see if he could ship with him and a mother to go as pilot to show us where there was turpin

Sunday the 17 first part light breeze from S S E employed laying off and on the said island at 3 p m the captain came on board with 3 ~~any~~ extra men one off them he had ship and the other 2 was pilots and kept off fore porters island at sundown huffed by the wind heading S W by S Middle laying off and on between Charles and Porters island latter part at Daylight kept off N E fore porters island



# Barge Matter at the Gallapagos Islands

Monday September the 18 first part strong breeze from S.E. steering N.E. by E fore porters island at 2 p.m. came too anchor in a boat 12 fathoms off water at a but 3 p.m. we commenced dragging and we run out the keeg on boat a shore to see iff there was any turpen at sundown came on board with 8 turpen Middle part a calm Latter part at daylight 2 boats and 19 men went a shore a turpening the capttan employed painting the waist

Tuesday the 19 first part employed turpening the capttan employed painting the waist at 2 p.m. a strong breeze spring up from S.E. Middle part 12 part 5 p.m. the boats returned with 39 turpen Middle part brisk breeze Latter part at daylight the 2 boats and men went on shore a turpening the capttan employed in hauling the ship in shore and let go the second anchor and took up the keeg anchor at 9 a.m. a small cherner came anchor putty handy to us

Wednesday the 20 first part blowing strong from S.E. the boats and men a shore a turpening and the barge dragged off in here old place at 1 a.m. the boats came off with 48 turpen and left on man on shore that we could not find Middle part blowing strong at 2 a.m. cald all hands and hove up the starboard anchor and run a keeg in shore Latter part at daylight sent one boat on shore to look after the man at 9 a.m. sent the other boat and men after turpen

Thursday the 21 first part blowing strong the men a shore a turpening at sundown came on board with all hands and took up the keeg Middle part light light breeze Latter part a light breeze from S.E. at day breack the 2 boats and 19 men went a shore a turpening and whilst the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate and my selv and the ~~men~~ there was 5 of the men skulked down to the beach and took the waist boat and all the grub we had on shore and run a way at a boat half past 11 i came down and found the boat ~~and~~ gon and 5 men a missing ther names Bergron Couch. John Drips William smith James Thomas Charles Bozington



## Barge Malla at the Gallapagos Islands

Friday the 22 first part light breeze from S E at 12 past 12 a came on board with 9 men and told the captain and he sent the boat in after the rest off the men at one p m got under way and stood to the S E W at half past 2 p m the boat came off with the rest off the men that wee here left at half past 3 spoke a small schooner and the capt<sup>ten</sup> went on board of here to make a barging with the captain of here to catch the men and git the boat at 4 p m he came on board again and took up the boat heading S E W at sundown tacked to the S N E middle part tacking off and on between porters and allernarle latter part at 7 p m the captain took his boat and the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate and boats crew too look fore the stolen boat and crew along the east side off Allernarle the ~~barque~~ employed keeping the barque along the land

Saturday the 23 first part brisk breeze from S E the captain in serch of the runways at 1 p m com on board with out success and made all saile heading E at 4 p m tacked to the Westward at 5 tacked to the Eastward at sundown the captain and boats crew went a shore on the island of indefatigable to see iff he could git any news off the runways at 3 p m came on board with out success and tacked to the S E W middle part beating up fore Charles island latter part being S W Charles island in sight at 8 A M tacked to the S E E with all saile out

Sunday the 24 first part light breeze from S heading S E E fore the said island at sundown the island was about 10 miles off middle part laying off and on the said island latter part at daylight kept off S E E fore the anchorage at 8 A M came to anchor in 9 fathoms off water the captain went on shore to see iff he could ship some men



Barrage Motta off the Gallapagos Island

Monday September the 25 first part lying to anchor at Charles island the barbot watch went a shore on liberty the capttan ship & men at sundown the watch came off Latter part the starboard watch went a shore on liberty the watch on board employed breaking out fore oile and bread

Tuesday the 26 first part brisk breeze from S.E. the watch employed washing the outside off the ship the <sup>about</sup> a shore on liberty at sundown the watch came on board and the 3 men that the capttan had shipped Latter part all ready fore see all but giting off a few punkings the capttan went a shore to see about giting them off at 11 A.M. brought them on board and stowed them away

Wednesday the 27 first part light breeze from S.E. laying at anchor at Charles island at 2 P.M. got underway and steard W by N fore the South end off Albemarle to look for the runways Middle part lying off and on the said island Latter part at daylight kept off S by W fore the south end off the said island at 1 A.M. the capttan took a boat and crew and went a shore to see if he could hear anything off the off the stolen boat the barque lying off and on

Thursday the 28 first part light breeze from S.E. by E the barque lying off and on the South end off Albemarle the capttan on shore to see if he could hear anything off the stolen boat at one P.M. came on board with 18 turps but no news from the boat and took the boat up and braced forward heading S by W Middle part heading S by W at half past 3 A.M. the wind knocked her off to S by E backed to the E by S Latter part heading E by S saw a plenty off blackbirds but did not hear



Barge Motta off the Gallapagos Islands  
Friday September the 29 first part light breeze  
from S by E heading E by N the island of albemarle in  
in sight employed on ship duty Middle part towing  
E by N at 10 pm light up E latter part steering E  
employed on ship duty Charles island in sight

Saturday the 30 first part light breeze from  
S steering E Charles island in sight at 6 AM  
spoke the ship congress off New Bedford 22 months  
out with 100 barrels off sperm oil laying at anchor at  
post office bay a coopering and then kept off E  
Middle part at 2 pm hauled up the courses and took

in the light sails and kept off N E by N at midnight  
wore round and left by the wind heading S W at 4  
AM wore to the E latter part steering E fore <sup>Barrington</sup> ~~Island~~  
island at 11 AM got under the lee off it and saw the  
chooner at anchor and the captain lowered down a  
boat and went to see if they had seen anything off the  
boat and crew at noon came on board with out any news

Sunday October the 1 first part light breeze from  
S heading W S W at 3 pm tacked to the Eastward at 3 pm  
the wind hauled to the S S E tacked to the S W Middle  
part laying off and on the island off indefatigable  
latter part at daylight the captain and 2<sup>d</sup> mate and a  
boats crew went ashore on the said island and kept  
off W fore crossman island to look fore the boat at 4  
AM got near enough to see a boat to anchor at 8 AM the captain  
came ~~across~~ from indefatigable and went ashore on  
crossman and took the boat and brought her on  
board but it was not our boat but we found some of  
our mens clothes in it at 9 AM the captain went  
ashore again to see if he could see any body belonging  
to the boat at 11 AM he came off and said that it was  
the second mate off the ship Java there a Turpen with  
4 of our men and that our boat was on board of his  
ship and one of our men and that his ship was at anchor at  
albemarle and so we sent his boat ashore again and made  
all sail fore albemarle



Monday October Barque Matta off the Gallapagos

Monday October the 2<sup>d</sup> first part strong breeze from S S E heading S W fore the island off Albemarle employed landing the chains and giting the barbart anchor off the bow at 2 p m came to anchor close to the ship Java and the captain went on board off here to git the boat and man but they had the boat a shore and we could not git her to day but he sent the man on board his name was James Thomas Latter part at daylight went on board off the said ship and got our boat employed breacking out the after hole and painting the iron work

Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> first part strong breeze from S S E laying at anchor at Albemarle at sundown the ship's boat came from cross man island with the other 4 off our men and i went went on board off here and brought them on board and put them in irons Latter part at 3 A M took them on Deck and took there irons off and secured them up and the captain gave 3 off them a dozen a piece and the other 2 he gave a half a dozen a piece with the cats and then sent 2 off them on board off the ship Java to go home the other 3 we kept on board the names off them that we sent on board off the ship John Crips and Bergom back at 8 A M got underway and steard off N N W employed stowing the anchor and chains

Wednesday the 4 first part light breeze from the east<sup>are</sup> steering N N W employed painting the barbart boat Middle part steering S W by E at 3 o'clock by the wind heading S W Latter part a calm at 8 o'clock a light breeze spring up from S S E kept off W S W employed painting the waist boat



Bermarks on Board off the Barge Matter  
Thursday the 5 first part brisk breeze from S E  
& steering W S W employed breacking out fore watter  
at sundown took in the light sailer and set the  
boats crew watches Middle part steering W S W  
Latter part at daylight made sail and lufft by the  
wind heading S W employed painting the stearn boat

Latt Bz obs 11 Miles N

Long Bz Obs 54. 8

Friday the 6 first part light breeze from S E  
heading by the wind S W employed on ship duty  
at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S W  
Latter part heading S W by S employed on ship duty

Latt Bz obs 54 Miles South

Saturday the 7 first part light breeze from S E heading  
S E W with all sail out employed to work on the rigging  
Middle part heading S W Latter part heading  
S W by S employed on ship duty

Latt Bz obs 1. 25 S  
Long Bz Obs 96

Sunday the 8 first part light breeze  
from S E heading S W employed on ship duty  
Middle part heading up S E W  
Latter part heading S W by S

Latt Bz obs 2. 15 S

Long Bz Obs 97. 12



Remarks on Board off the Barque Katta

Monday October the 9 first part light breeze from S E heading S W by S with all sail out at sundown took in the light sails Middle part heading S W by S Latter part at daylight made all sail heading S W at 8 o'clock in past a dead sperm whale

Latt By obs 2. 53

Long By Chron 99. 40

Tuesday the 10 first part light breeze from S E steering S W with all sail out employed on ship duty Middle part steering S W Latter part the same employed breaking out fore head

Latt By obs 3. 48

Long By Chron 99. 30

Wednesday the 11 first part light breeze from S E steering S W employed making sperm gear Middle part brisk breeze steering S W by S Latter part much the same employed on ship duty

Latt By obs 4. 44

Long By Chron 101. 8

Thursday the 12 first part brisk breeze from S E steering S W at 2 p.m. saw a breach to windward heft by the wind heading S by W and made it out to be a finback one ship in sight at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S W

Latter part strong breeze at daylight were round and kept off N N W

Friday the 13 first part brisk breeze from S E steering N N W at one p.m. were round and heft by the wind heading S E W Middle part heading S by W Latter part at daylight were round and kept off N under short sail

Latt By obs 5. 23

Long By Chron 102. 48



Saturday the 14 first part strong breeze from  
S & steering at one p m lufft by the wind  
heeding E & E employed breacking out fore watter  
Middle part heeding E & E Latter part moderate  
winds at daylight wore to the SSW and made sail  
Latt By obs 5.15  
Long By Chro 102.52

Sunday the 15 first part light breeze from S &  
heeding SSW employed breacking out fore a bar of  
work Middle part heeding S Latter part heeding  
S at 6 A M wore to the NE  
Latt By obs 5.24  
Long By Chro 103.27

Monday the 16 first part brisk breeze from E  
& E heeding NE Middle part the same Latter  
part at daylight wore to the S by E employed  
fitting the new cutting pendants  
Latt By obs 5.40  
Long By Chro 103.37

Tuesday the 17 first part strong breeze from  
E & E heeding S by E employed repairing the flying  
Jib at 4 p m finished it and bent it at sundown took in  
sail Middle part heeding S by E Latter part at day  
light wore to the NE  
no observation

Wednesday the 18 first part strong breeze from  
E & E heeding NE employed to work in the rigging  
Middle part heeding NE Latter part more  
moderate at daylight made sail heeding NE  
employed to worke in the rigging  
Latt By obs 4.52  
Long By Chro 103.19



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta  
Thursday October the 19 first part brisk breeze  
from ESE heading NE employed to work in the  
rigin at sundown took in sail middle part  
heading NE latter part at daylight made sail heading  
NE at 7 AM wore round and kept off SE employed  
to in the rigin

Lat Bz obs 4.28

Long Bz Chro 103.44

Friday the 20 first part brisk breeze from  
ESE steering SE employed in the rigin at sundown  
took in sail and lufft by the wind heading S  
middle part heading S latter part at daylight  
made sail and wore round and kept off SE employed  
on ship duty at noon wore round and kept off SE  
by S.

Lat Bz obs 4.51

Long Bz Chro 104.02

Saturday the 21 first part light breeze from E  
SE steering SE by S employed on ship duty  
at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind  
heading S middle part heading S latter part  
at daylight made sail and wore round and  
kept off SE on ship in sight at 9 AM lufft  
by the wind heading NE at 11 AM spoke the ship  
Lion off providence 39 months out 1400 barrels off spearm

Lat Bz obs 4.09

Long Bz Chro 104.05



# Crusieing on the off Shore Ground

Sunday the 22 first part brisk breeze from S S E heading N E in company with the said ship Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 p m parted company and wore to the S Latter part heading up S by E 2 ships in sight at 11 A M saw blackfish but did not lower

Latt By obs 5:05  
Long By Chro 104 27

Monday the 23 first part light breeze from E S E heading S by E one ship in sight Middle part the same Latter part heading S 2 ships in sight at 7 A M tacked to the N E employed setting up the foretopmast and topgallant mast

backstays

Latt By obs  
Long By Chro

Tuesday the 24 first part light breeze from E S E heading N N E one ship in sight employed on the rigging at 4 p m tacked to the S at 5 p m spoke the ship veering off new before 14 months out 400 off spec m aile and wore round heading N N E Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 p m parted company and wore to the S Latter part heading S one ship in sight employed on ship Suez

Latt By obs 5:44  
Long By Chro 105:42

Wednesday the 25 first part light breeze from E S E heading S one ship in sight at sundown tacked to the N E and took in sail Middle part heading N E Latter part at daylight made sail heading N N E 2 ships in sight employed on the rigging

Latt By obs 5:15  
Long By Chro 105:18

10:40 AM



Remarks on Board of the Barge Matta

Thursday October the 26 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading up at 6 2 ships in sight at 3 pm spoke the ship Lion off Providence Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company Latter part at daylight tacked to the S one ship in sight

Tatt By obs 4.53

Friday the 27 first part light breeze from ESE heading S by E 2 ships in sight at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S Latter part at daylight made sail heading S by E employed bracking out fore water

Tatt By obs 6.02

Long By Chron 105.33

Saturday the 28 first part light breeze from ESE heading S by E at 3 pm saw blackfish bowward and struck one and drewed and we lost him at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S at 10 pm wore to the NE Latter part heading NE at daylight made sail 2 ships in sight

Tatt By obs 5.52

Sunday the 29 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading NE one ship in sight at 4 pm tacked to the S at 6 pm spoke the ship courser off new Bedford 26 months out with 8.50 barrels off spearmail at sundown

took in sail Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company Latter part at daylight made sail and wore to the NE at 2 kept off N by W

Tatt By obs 5.35

Long By Chron 106.5



## Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Monday October 30 first part brisk breeze from E by S  
steering N by W at 1 pm lufft up N by E at sundown wore  
round heeding S by E and took in sail middle part  
heeding S latter part strong breeze at 9 at m on bent  
Pib to repair one ship in sight at 11 at m finished  
the Pib and bent it

Lat By obs 5. 23  
Long By Chron 106. 36

Tuesday the 31 first part strong breeze from E by S heeding  
S at one pm wore round and kept off N by W at sundown  
lufft by the wind heeding N by E one ship in sight middle part  
heeding N by E latter part the same 2 ships in sight at 9 at m wore  
to the South

Lat By obs 5. 08

Wednesday November the 1 first part strong breeze  
from E by S heeding S under single reefed topsails and  
courses one ship in sight at sundown took in the main  
sail middle part heeding S latter part at daylight  
made some sail heeding S by E at 7 at m wore to the N  
& employed on ship Quetz

Lat By obs 5. 44  
Long By Chron 106. 43

Thursday the 2 first part strong breeze from E by S  
heeding N by E employed on ship Quetz middle part  
heeding N by E 3 ships in sight employed bracking  
out the fore hole to stow down a cask of  
oil

Lat By obs 4. 32  
Long By Chron 106. 01  
By lunar 106. 00



Remarks on Board off the Barque Motta

Friday November the 3 first part brisk breeze

from ESE heading NE one ship in sight employed on ship duty at sundown shortened sail Middle part heading NE at midnight wore to the S latter part at daylight made sail heading S by E 3 ships in sight in sight at 10 AM wore round and kept off NNE

Lat By obs 4° 30

Long By Chron 106° 20

Saturday the 4 first part brisk breeze from ESE steering NNE at one PM spoke the ship hope off new Bedford & boiling out a 20 barrel whale at 4 PM tacked to the S middle part heading S at 2 PM tacked to the NE latter part at daylight kept off NNE 2 ships in

sight at 10 AM saw a shoal off spearm whales louse and struck one to the waist boat

Sunday the 5 first part brisk breeze from ESE employed in whaling at 12 PM took the whale to the ship at 3 PM commenced cutting at sundown lashed down fore the night Middle part laying by the whale latter part at daylight commenced cutting a zone at noon finished cutting and bailing the case and made sail heading NE

Monday the 6 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading NE employed clearing up the decks at 3 PM commenced bailing at sundown wore to the S by E Middle part heading NE employed boiling latter part the same

Lat By obs 4° 12

Long By Chron 107° 04

Tuesday the 7 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading NE employed boiling at sundown wore to the NE one ship in sight Middle part heading NE employed boiling latter part the same one ship in sight at noon wore to the S

Lat By obs 4° 14

Long By Chron 105° 19



# Crusing on the off Shore Ground

Wednesday the 8 first part part brisk breeze from  
E & S heading & employed hauling at 4 p m finished  
at sundown shortend sail Middle part heading  
S latter part strong breeze from E & S heading &  
one ship in sight at 3 p m wore to the N E  
by E

Latt By obs  
Long By Chron

Thursday the 9 first part strong breeze from  
E & S heading N E by E under short sail Middle part  
the same Latter part heading N E by E at 6 p m  
wore to the S employed coopers the oil fore stowing

Latt By obs 3 5 8

Friday the 10 first part strong breeze from E & S  
heading S by W employed coopers the oil 2 ships in  
sight Middle part the same Latter part at  
daylight wore to the N E employed breacking out  
the fore hole to stow the oil

Saturday the 11 first part strong breeze from E  
& S heading N E employed stowing down oil at  
sundown wore to the E Middle part heading S  
latter part heading S employed breacking out under  
the blubber room to stow down the rest off the oil  
at 9 p m saw whales breacking to windward

and storied off and made all sail and tacked to the N E  
and saw no more off them at 11 p m tacked to the

Latt By obs 3 5 4

Sunday the 12 first part brisk breeze from E & S  
heading S employed cleaning ship at sundown took  
in sail and tacked to the N E by E Middle part  
heading N E Latter part at daylight made  
sail heading N E at 3 p m tacked to the  
S & S ships in sight

Latt By obs 4 3 3

Long By Chron 10 2 22



Bemrarks on Board off the Barge Katta

Monday November the 13 first part brisk breeze from S S E heading S one ship in sight at 3 pm wore to the N E by E middle part heading N E latter part heading N E at 7 AM wore to the S employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 4. 47  
Long By Chron 108. 33

Tuesday the 14 first part strong breeze from S S E heading S one ship in sight at sundown took in sail middle part heading S latter part at daylight made sail heading S by W at 7 AM wore round heading N E by E employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 4. 49

Wednesday the 15 first part strong breeze and squally from S S E heading N E by E employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail middle part heading N E latter part at daylight made sail heading N E by N at 7 AM wore to the S employed breaking out fore coffee

Lat By obs 4. 18  
Long By Chron 108. 24

Thursday the 16 first part strong breeze from S S E heading S employed on ship duty one ship in sight middle part heading S latter part heading S at 7 AM wore to the N E by E one ship in sight employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 4. 44

Friday the 17 first part light breeze from S E heading S N E with all sail out employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail middle part heading N E by E latter part at daylight made sail heading N E by E at 7 AM wore to the S

Lat By obs 4. 17

Long By Chron 108. 25



## hausing on the off Shore Ground

Saturday the 18 first part light breeze from ESE  
bedding S by W employed on ship duty at sundown  
took in sail Middle part bedding S by W Latter  
part at daylight made sail bedding S by W's equal  
at noon wore round and kept off  
Lat Bz 45.12  
Long Bz 108.30

Sunday the 19 first part brisk breeze from ESE  
steering off at employed on ship duty at sundown  
took in sail and lufft by the wind bedding at E by S  
Middle part the same Latter part at daylight made sail and  
wore round and kept off S W at 10 at M wore and kept off

Lat Bz 45.09  
Long Bz 109.25

Monday the 20 first part breeze from ESE  
steering off at 3 p m lufft by the wind bedding at E  
at sundown wore round and took in sail bedding  
S Middle part bedding S Latter part at daylight made  
sail and wore to the E by S employed bracking  
out the ground teare under the blubber room and cooper  
ing it and stowing it back one sail in sight

Lat Bz 45.00

Tuesday the 21 first part brisk breeze from ESE  
bedding at E employed stowing down the remainder of  
the sail at 3 p m finished at sundown took in sail  
and wore to the S Middle part bedding S Latter  
part at daylight made sail bedding S by W  
employed bracking out the after pole

Lat Bz 45.41



Remarks on Board off the Barque Mather

Wednesday November the 22 first part brisk breeze  
from S E heading S E W employed on ship  
duty 2 ships in sight Middle part heading S Latter  
part at daylight tacked to the N E employed repairing  
the spanker 2 ships in sight  
Lat Bz obs 4.42  
Long B Chro 110.35

Thursday the 23 first part brisk breeze from  
S E heading N E 2 ships in sight employed repairing  
the spanker at sundown spoke the barque Bremen  
off New Bedford 11 months out with 150 of spears Middle  
part accompanying with the said barque at 9 p m parted company  
heading N E Latter part at daylight wore to the S employed  
repairing the spanker at 9 A m finished it and bent it

Lat Bz obs 4.36  
Long B Chro 110 33

Friday the 24 first part brisk breeze from S E heading  
S E one sail in sight employed on ship duty at sundown  
took in sail Middle part heading S Latter part  
heading S at 6 A m wore to the N E and made  
sail employed on ship duty

Lat Bz obs 5.25

Saturday the 25 first part strong breeze  
from S E heading N E employed on ship  
duty at sundown took in sail Middle  
part heading N E Latter part at daylight made  
sail heading N E by N

Lat Bz obs 4.11  
Long B Chro 110.01



# Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Sunday the 26 first part brisk breeze from E heading N.E. at 1 pm tacked to the S.E. employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S.E. Latter part at Daylight made sail and tacked to the N.E. at 9 am tacked to the S. 2 ships in sight at 11 am wore to the N.E. by E

Lat Bz obs 4.51

Long Bz thro 110.15

Monday the 27 first part brisk breeze from S.E. heading N.E. by E 2 ships in sight at 4 pm spoke the ship sylph off far haven 16 months out with 800 barrels off square on oil at sundown took in sail Middle part in company with the said ship at 8 pm parted company heading N.E. Latter part at Daylight made sail heading N.E. at 6 am wore to the S.E. 2 ships in sight at 9 am kept off S.W. at 9 am lufft by the wind heading S.E.

Lat Bz obs 4.33

To

Tuesday the 28 first part light breeze from E heading S.E. at 1 pm saw a ship a whaling to leeward and kept off S.W. at 4 pm spoke the ship galconda a whaling at sundown took in sail Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company heading N.E. at 2 am wore to the S.E. Latter part at Daylight made sail heading S.E. 3 ships in sight

Lat Bz obs 4



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matter  
Wednesday November the 29 first part brisk  
breeze from E heading S S E one ship in sight  
at sundown tacked to the N E and took in  
the light sails Middle part heading N E by E  
Latter part at daylight made sail heading N E  
2 ships in sight employed on ship duty

Thursday the 30 first part light breeze from S S heading  
N E employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail Middle  
part heading N E at 10 p.m. wore to the S Latter part at  
daylight made sail heading S by W employed on the  
main topmast rigging

Lat Bz obs 5.10

Long Bz Chro 110.35

Friday December the 1 first part light breeze  
from S S heading S employed on ship duty at  
sundown took in sail Middle part heading heading  
S Latter part at daylight made sail and wore  
to the N E employed on ship duty

Lat Bz obs 4.49

Long Bz Chro 110.40

Saturday the 2 first part light breeze from  
S S heading N E employed on ship duty at  
sundown took in sail Middle part heading  
N E at 9 p.m. wore to the S S E Latter part at  
daylight made sail and wore to the N E by N

Lat Bz obs 5.34

Long Bz Chro 110.21  
B liner 110.25



Cruising on the off Shore Ground  
Sunday the 3 first part light breeze from  
S heading N at 8 at sundown took in sail  
one ship in sight Middle part heading N at 8  
Latter part at daylight made sail heading N at 8  
at 8 at M tacked to the S at 8

Latt Bz obs 5° 06  
Long Bz chro 110° 00

Monday the 4 first part light breeze from S heading  
S at 4 at M spoke the barque barmin at sundown  
took in sail Latter part in company with the said barque  
at 10 at M parted company heading S at 2 at M wore to the S at 2

Latter part heading N at 8 employed on ship duty  
Latt Bz obs 5° 04

Tuesday the 5 first part brisk breeze from  
S at 8 heading N at 2 ships in sight Middle  
part heading N at 8 Latter part at daylight  
made all sail and tacked to the S at 8 at 3 at  
M on bent the foretop sail to repair one ship  
in sight

Latt Bz obs 4° 46  
Long Bz chro

Wednesday the 6 first part light breeze  
from S heading S at 8 employed repairing the  
foretop sail at 4 at M finished it and bent  
Middle part heading S at 8 at 10 at M wore to the  
N at 8 Latter part heading N at 8 employed clearing  
the bends one ship in sight

Latt Bz obs 4° 50  
Long Bz chro 109° 44



Remarks on Board off the Barque ~~Abatto~~

Thursday December the 7<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from ESE heading at 2 ships in sight at 4 pm spoke the ship Desdemone off New Bedford 26 months out 1500 barrels off spearm and got some meate and bread out off here Middle part in company with the said ship at 11 pm parted company heading S latter part at daylight were to the NNE at 3 pm kept off at 11 pm were round and kept off S by W 3 ships in sight at noon kept off S W

Lat Bz obs 4 50  
Long Bz Obs 107 50

Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E steering SW at 4 pm light by the wind heading ESE 3 ships in sight at 5 pm we were round and spoke the ship Anethist off New Bedford 25 months out with 9200 off spearm and 600 off whale oil Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company and heading NNE latter part heading at NE at 3 pm kept off at W by W employed repairing the foresail at noon were round and kept off SW 2 ships in sight

Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from ESE steering SW employed on the said sail at 4 pm finished it and bent it at 6 pm spoke the ship Desdemone Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 pm parted company heading S at 2 PM tacked to the NE latter part heading at E employed repairing the mainsail at noon were to the S

Lat Bz obs 4 03  
Long Bz Obs 109 3'



## Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Sunday the 10 first part light breeze from  
E S E heading N E employed repairing the mainsail  
at 4 pm finished it and bent it out sundown  
took in sail Middle part heading N E Latter  
part at daylight made all sail heading N E at 8 A M  
kept off S W at 9 A M wore round and kept  
off N by W one ship in sight

Lat Bz obs 4° 31

Long Bz Obs 110° 09

Monday the 11 first part light breeze from  
E steering N by W at one pm wore round and  
kept off S W by W at 3 pm M lifted by the  
wind heading S S E Middle part heading S  
by E Latter part at daylight wore to the N  
E employed on ship duty No observation

Tuesday the 12 first part brisk breeze from  
E S E heading N E by N 2 ships in sight at sundown  
took in sail Middle part heading N E at 2 A M wore  
to the N Latter part at daylight made sail heading S

employed setting up the head rigging 2 ships in sight 110 31

Lat Bz obs 4° 51 Long Bz Obs

Wednesday the 13 first part - light breeze from E  
heading S S E employed on ship duty at sundown  
took in sail Middle part heading S S E at  
midnight tacked to the N E Latter part  
at daylight made sail heading N E by E  
one barque in sight

Lat Bz obs 4° 54

Long Bz Obs 110° 06



Remarks On Board off the Barque Motta

Thursday December the 14 first part brisk breeze from E heading N E by E employed on ship duty 8 ships in sight at 4 p.m. spoke the ship spar-tan of Nantuckett in company with the ship Mary of Nantuckett and wore to the S Middle part heading E in company with the said ships at 8 p.m. started company and wore to the N E Latter part at daylight wore to the S

Latt By obs 5.52

Friday the 15 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading S 8 ships in sight employed on ship duty at sundown wore to the S E Middle part heading N E Latter part Light breeze at daylight made sail heading N E at 9 A.M. tacked to the S by E 2 ships in sight

Latt. By obs 4.32  
Long By Chron 119.06

Saturday the 16 first part light breeze from ESE heading S by E one ship in sight at 4 p.m. wore to the S E at sundown took in sail Middle part heading S E at 4 p.m. tacked to the S Latter part at daylight made sail heading S 8 ships in sight

Latt By obs 4.51



Trussing in the off Shore Ground  
 Sunday December the 17 first part light breeze from E heading S & E 2 ships in sight at 4 pm wore to the N & at 4 pm spoke the ship sparton 13 months out 200 barrels off spearm oil in company with the ship Desdemones  
 Middle part heading heading N & E latter part the same one ship in sight

Lat By obs 4 32  
 Long By Chron No 75  
 By Lunar 110 21

Monday the 18 first part light breeze from E heading N & E one ship in sight at sundown took in the light sails at midnight wore to the S latter part at day light made sail heading E employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 4 39  
 Long By Chron 110 20 Lunar 110 21

Tuesday the 19 first part light breeze from E S & E heading E employed on ship duty at sundown took in the light sails middle part heading S at 1 PM wore to the N & latter part heading N & E one ship in sight

Lat By obs 4 41

Wednesday the 20 first part brisk breeze from E S & E heading N & E employed on ship duty one ship in sight middle part heading N & E at midnight wore to the S latter part heading S & E one ship in sight employed on ship duty Lat By obs 4 52



Remarks on Board off the Barque Ma  
Thursday December the 21 first part brisk  
breeze from E heading S by E one ship in  
sight at sundown took in sail Middle  
part heading S at 2 o'clock wore to the N E Latter  
part heading N E by E employed on ship duty  
Lat By abs 5. 11  
Long By Chron 110. 20

Friday the 22 first part brisk breeze from E S E  
heading N E by E employed on ship duty at sundown  
took in sail Middle part heading N E by E Latter  
part at daylight wore to the S one ship in sight

Saturday the 23 first part strong breeze from E  
S E heading S S ships in sight at 3 p m spoke  
the ship canton off New Bedford 29 months  
out 1900 of whale oil and 350 off sperm and wore  
to the N E in company with the said ship at  
sundown parted company Middle part heading N E  
at 2 o'clock wore to the S S E Latter part heading S  
S E at daylight made sail 2 ships in sight

No observation

Sunday the 24 first part light breeze from  
E heading S S E 2 ships in sight at 4 p m spoke  
the ship canton and let him man by the name  
off smith at sundown parted company and took  
in sail Middle part heading S S E at 10 p m  
wore to the N E Latter part heading N E at daylight  
made sail 2 ships in sight

Lat By abs 5  
Long By Chron 110. 44



## Crussing on the off Shore Ground

Monday the 25 first part brisk breeze from E  
beding NNE 2 ships in sight at sundown tacked  
to the SSE Middle part beding SSE at 2 PM  
we wore to the NNE Latter part beding NE  
8 ships in sight at 11 PM spoke the ship  
Virginia off newbedford 16 months out 4:50  
and wore to the S

Lat B. obs 4:40

Long B. obs 110:36

Tuesday the 26 first part brisk breeze from E  
SE beding S in company with the said ship  
at 4 PM spoke the ship spratton of Nantuck  
13 months out with 200 of spearm Middle  
part in company with the said ship at 9 PM the said  
company beding SSE at midnight wore to the NE  
Latter part beding NE at 3 PM on bent the  
main top sail to repair it 2 ships in sight

Lat B. obs 4:44

Long B. obs 110:40

Wednesday the 27 first part strong breeze from  
ESE beding NE employed repairing the said sail  
at 4 PM finished it at bent it 2  
ships in sight Middle part beding NE  
at 2 PM wore to the S Latter part  
at daylight made sail beding SE employed  
setting up the foretopmast rigging

Lat B. obs 4:40

Long B. obs 110:55



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta

Thursday December the 28 first part brisk breeze and squally from ESE heading S 2 ships in sight at 5 pm tacked to the S 2 Middle part heading S 2 latter part at daylight were to the S one ship in sight a boiling employed breaking out fore water

Lat Bz obs 4:45

Long Bz Chron 110:52

Friday the 29 first part light breeze from SE by E heading S by W at 3 pm tacked to the S 2 by E at 4 pm spoke the Desdemona a boiling a large whale Middle part in company with the the said ship at 9 pm parted company heading S 2 at 2 AM were to the S by W latter part at daylight were to the S 2 at 9 AM tacked to the S 2 ships in sight

Lat Bz obs 4:45

Long Bz Chron 110:50

Saturday the 30 first part brisk breeze from S heading S 2 employed on ship duty at sundown tacked to the S 2 Middle part heading S 2 by S latter part the same at 10 AM tacked to the S by W one ship in sight employed on ship duty

Lat Bz obs 4:33

Long Bz Chron 41



## Crusing on the off Shore Ground

Sunday December the 31 first part light  
breeze from ESE bedding S one ship in sight  
at 4 pm tacked to the SE by E  
middle part bedding ESE latter part at  
daylight were to the S 2 ships in sight  
one to leeward and one to windward at 9 am  
saw the one to windward a whaling

Satt By obs 4. 81

Long By Chrono 23

## Monday January the first 18. 49

Begins with light breeze from ESE  
bedding S 2 ships in sight the one to windward  
still a manœuvring at one pm tacked to the  
NE at 4 pm past one saw the ship take a whale a  
long side at 3 pm tacked to the SE at 4 pm  
the captain took a boat and crew and went  
on board off the ship Desdemona cutting middle  
part in company with the said ship at 4 pm parted  
company bedding S by W at midnight were to the SE  
latter part bedding SE at 6 am saw a large  
whale at 7 am toward and struck to the starboard boat and  
drawed

Tuesday the 2 first part employed chasing the large  
whale in company with the Desdemona boats at 2 pm  
gave up the chase and came on board bedding SE by E  
at 4 pm past 3 pm saw 2 whales toward and struck  
one to the starboard boat and killed him at 5 pm  
took him to the ship middle part lading by the  
whale latter part at daylight took on and commenced  
cutting

Satt By obs 4. 28



Bermarks on Board off the Barque Matla

Wednesday January the 3 first part light

bree from ESE employed cutting at 4 past 2 pm  
finished and made sail heading NE at 4 pm  
tacked to the S employed clearing up the decks  
at sundown commenced bailing Middle part  
heading S latter part the heading S by W at 10 AM  
spoke the barque present off Stannington bound to  
the sandwich islands employed bailing at 10 AM  
tacked to the NE

Lat By obs 4. 34

Long By obs 111 37

Thursday the 4 first part light breeze from  
ESE heading NE by E employed bailing. Middle  
part the same latter part at daylight tacked to the  
S employed bailing

Lat By obs 4. 25

Long By obs 111 24

Friday the 5 first part light breeze from ESE heading  
NE by S employed bailing Middle part the same at  
4 past 10 pm finished latter part at daylight  
tacked to the NE employed bailing out the fat  
leane

Lat By obs 4 33

Saturday the 6 first part fresh breeze from  
ESE heading NE Middle part the same  
latter part heading NE by E employed  
coopering the aile fore stowing

Lat By obs 3 44

Long By obs 111 10



# Cruising on the off Short Ground

Sunday the 7 first part brisk breeze from E<sup>ing</sup> & E<sup>ing</sup> N<sup>ing</sup> by N employed coopers the oil fore stowing at sundown tacked heading S by E to E middle part heading S by E 1/2 E latter part the same with all sail out

Lat By obs 4 31

Long By Obs 111 11

Monday the 8 first part brisk breeze from E & E heading S with all sail out at 3 p.m. tacked to the S E middle part heading S & E latter part at daylight commenced breacking out the fore hole to stow down the oil at 5 o'clock to the S

Lat By obs 4 24

Long By Obs 110 46

Tuesday the 9 first part light breeze from E & E heading S by E employed stowing down the oil at 5 p.m. finished stowed down about 20 barrels middle heading S by W at 8 p.m. wore to the N E by E latter part heading N E by E at 6 A.M. tacked to the S employed breacking the blubber room and stowing it off

Lat By obs 4 51

Long By Obs 110 48

~~Monday~~ Wednesday the 10 first part light breeze from E & E heading S by E employed breacking out the after hole at 4 p.m. 4 p.m. tacked to N E by E middle part heading N E latter the same at 10 A.M. tacked to the S employed on skin duty

Lat By obs 4 30

Long By Obs 110 23



Remarks on Board off the Barque *Abatto*

Thursday January the 11 first part light breeze from ESE heading S by E with all sail out at 3 pm saw a ship to the eastward at 6 pm tacked to the SE Middle part heading NE by E latter part heading SE by N at 7 1/2 pm tacked to the S by E one ship in sight at noon tacked to the SE

Lat By obs 4. 4. 5

Long By Chron 110. 14

Friday the 12 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading SE by E employed on ship *Duets* Middle part heading NE by E latter part heading SE by N at half past 6 pm tacked to the S by E

Lat By obs 4. 23

Long By Chron 110. 14

Saturday the 13 first part brisk breeze and squally from E heading SE by E with all sail out at 2 pm took in the flying jib and gaff topsail Middle part heading S by E latter part at daylight wore to the SE

Lat By obs ~~4~~ 14

Long By Chron 110 14

Sunday the 14 first part strong breeze from ESE heading SE at 4 pm commenced wotting ball Middle part heading NE latter part the same one ship in sight at 10 am spoke the ship *canton* off *Neer* *Bedford* 30 months out 24 1/2 off *vile* 4. 50 off it *speccan*

Lat By obs 4. 18

Long By Chron 109. 42



Monday the 15 first part brisk breeze from  
ESE heading NE at one pm Tacked to the S  
in company with the said ship at sundown  
parted company Middle part heading S latter  
part heading S at 6 PM were to the NE  
employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 4.53

Long By Chron 110.00

Tuesday the 16 first part brisk breeze from  
ESE heading NE by S employed on ship duty  
Middle part heading NE latter part heading NE  
at 6 PM were to the S one ship in sight

Lat By obs 4.32

Long By Chron 109.39

Wednesday the 17 first part brisk breeze from E  
SE heading S one ship in sight employed on ship duty  
Middle part heading S at 12 past PM were to the NE  
latter part heading NE one ship in sight employed  
setting up the starboard side off the foretopmast rigging

Lat By obs 4.58

Long By Chron 109.35

Thursday the 18 first part light breeze from  
ESE heading NE with all sail set at sundown  
took in the light sails Middle part  
heading NE latter part heading NE at  
6 PM were to the S employed setting up  
the starboard side off the main rigging one  
ship in sight

Lat By obs 4.22



Remarks on Board off the Barge Katta  
Friday January the 19 first part brisk breeze from  
SSE heading S employed on ship duty at 2 pm  
spoke the ship Franklin off New Bedford 26 months  
out with 1200 off sperm and 400 off blackfish at 6  
pm the said ship saw a large whale toward  
here boats and well toward ours but they did  
not see the whale a gun Middle part in  
company with the said ship at 10 pm part  
company heading S latter part at daylight were  
to the N employed setting up the mizen rigging

Latt By obs 4 52  
Long By Chron 110 6

Saturday the 20 first part brisk breeze from  
SSE heading NE employed breaching out the  
after hulk fore part at sundown took in sail  
Middle part heading NE at 2 AM were to the  
S latter part at daylight made sail heading  
S one ship in sight at noon were to the NE

Latt By obs 5 00  
Long By Chron 108 50

Sunday the 21 first part brisk breeze from  
SE heading NE at sundown took in sail  
Middle part heading NE by E latter part at  
daylight made sail heading NE by E one  
ship in sight  
at noon tacked to the S by W

Latt By obs 4 04

Long By Chron 109 21



Crussing on the off Shore Ground

Monday the 22 first part brisk breeze from  
E & E heading S by W with all sail out at  
sundown took in sail Middle part heading S  
 Latter part at daylight made some sail heading  
 S at 10 A M kept off W at noon were round  
 and kept off N W

Lat by obs 43  
Long by chro 110.40

Tuesday the 23 first part brisk breeze from  
E & E steering N W one ship in sight employed  
setting up the fore stay at 4 p m spoke the ship  
spartan off nantuckett 14 months out 250  
off sperm oil Middle part accompanying with the  
said ship at 8 p m parted company heading S E  
 Latter part at daylight were to the S employed  
setting up the fore rigging 2 ships in sight

Lat by obs 43.5

Long by chro 110.46

Wednesday the 24 first part brisk breeze from  
E & E heading S employed on the rigging one ship in  
sight Middle part heading S at 2 p m  
were to the N E 2 ships in sight employed  
setting up the fore topmast and topgallant  
mast packages



Remarks on Board of the ~~Breeze~~ *Albatross*

Thursday January the 25<sup>th</sup> first part brisk

Breeze from ESE heading NE by E employed on the rigging  
Middle part heading NE at 2 o'clock we wore to the S  
Latter part heading S employed on the rigging  
Lat By obs 44 Long By Chron

Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from ESE  
heading S employed on ship's duty one ship in  
sight Middle part heading S at 2 o'clock we  
wore to the NE Latter part heading NE  
by E employed on ship's duty

Lat By obs 50 2

Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> first part brisk

breeze from ESE heading NE by E employed  
on ship's duty at sundown took in  
sails Middle part heading NE by E Latter  
heading NE at 3 o'clock we wore to the S

Lat By obs 44 2

Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from  
ESE heading S by W employed on ship's duty  
Middle part heading S at half past 10 o'clock  
we wore to the NE Latter part heading NE

Lat By obs 42 Long By Chron 111 29

Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze  
from ESE heading NE Middle part heading  
NE by E Latter part at daylight wore to  
the S by W employed breacking out fore  
bread and water

Lat By obs 41 6  
Long By Chron 111 24



# Crusading on the off Shore Ground

Tuesday the 30 first part light breeze from  
S. E. heading S. W. employed repairing the spanker  
at 4 p. m. finished it and bent it at sundown  
tacked to the S. E. and took in the light sailing  
middle part heading S. E. Latter part at daylight  
wore to the S. by W. and made sail employed  
repairing the flying Jib. Lat by obs 4 36  
Long by Chron 116 44

Wednesday the 31 first part light breeze from S. E. heading  
S. employed repairing the flying Jib at 3 p. m. finished it  
and bent it. Middle part heading S. at midnight wore to  
the N. E. Latter part heading N. E. by E employed on ship's duty  
Lat by obs 4 50 Long by Chron 111 28

Thursday the 1 February the 1 first part light  
breeze from S. E. heading N. E. by E employed  
on ship's duty at sundown took in sail  
middle part heading N. E. by E Latter part  
at daylight made sail heading N. E. by E  
at noon tacked to the S. Lat by obs 4 04  
Long by Chron 111 40

Friday the 2 first part brisk breeze  
from S. E. heading S. by W. employed on  
ship's duty at sundown took in sail  
middle part heading S. at 2 p. m. wore to the  
N. E. Latter part heading N. E. by E  
Lat by obs 4 20  
Long by Chron 111 20



Bemurks on Board off the Barque Malta  
Saturday February the 3 first part brisk breeze  
from ESE heading N E employed on ship duty  
at sundown tacked to the S and took in sail  
middle part heading S latter part made sail heading  
S at 2 1/2 M tacked to the N E  
Lat By obs 4. 30

Sunday the 4 first part light breeze from E  
SE heading N E at 4 p m tacked to the S middle  
part heading S by E latter part heading S by  
E at 2 1/2 M tacked to the N E by at 2  
ships in sight  
Lat By obs 4. 50  
Long By Chron 112. 10

Monday the 5 first part brisk breeze from  
ESE heading N E by at sundown took in  
sail middle part heading N E latter part  
at daylight wore to the S and made sail  
employed on ship duty one ship in sight  
Lat By obs 4. 44  
Long By Chron 112. 15

Tuesday the 6 first part brisk breeze from S  
SE heading S one ship in sight at 2 p m took in the  
light sails middle part heading S at 10 p m  
wore to the N E latter part heading N E one ship in sight  
Lat By obs 4. 44 Long By Chron 112. 11

Wednesday the 7 first part brisk breeze from  
ESE heading N E by at 2 ships in sight  
middle part heading N E latter part at  
daylight wore to the S employed on ship  
duty  
Lat By obs 4. 30



# Cruising on the off shore Ground

Thursday the 8 first part brisk breeze from ESE  
heding I one ship in sight at sundown took  
in sail. Middle part heding I at 10 p.m. spoke  
the ship franklin off new Bedford had got  
2 large whales since we saw her at 2 A were to  
the N.E. Latter part at daylight made all  
sail heding N.E. 2 ships in sight at noon  
tacked to the S

Latt By obs. 4.28

Long By Chron 112.51

Friday the 9 first part brisk breeze from ESE  
heding I employe on ship duty at sundown took  
in sail. Middle part heding I at 2 A we  
were to the N.E. Latter part heding I at noon  
Latt By obs 5.03

Saturday the 10 first part brisk breeze from E  
SE heding I employe making same setting  
stiff. Middle part heding I at 2 A we  
were to the S. Latter part heding I at noon  
were to the N.E. Latt By obs 5.04

Long By Chron 113.5

Sunday the 11 first part brisk breeze from  
S.E. heding I one ship in sight at 5 p.m.  
spoke the ship franklin off new Bedford  
20 months out 1300 off sperm and 400 off whale  
Middle part in company with the said ship  
at 11 p.m. parted company heding I at 2 A  
we were to the N.E. Latter part at daylight  
made all sail heding I one ship in sight  
at 8 A saw the ship to leeward a whaling  
laid over board and went down the first  
by the time we got there they had struck and killed  
2 and the rest off the whales went to windward  
at 11 A we came on board and made all sail  
heding I the whales in sight to leeward  
Latt 5.06



# Remarks on Board off the Barque Natta

Monday the 12 first part brisk breeze from E  
 S E heading S the whales in sight to windward  
 a going quick to the Gunther and eastward at 2 pm  
 we saw there was no chance to get any near to  
 them we the barque so wee toward the boats  
 and hauled to windward but the whales went  
 with off sight at 5 pm came on board Middle  
 part heading S E with all sail out at 12 past  
 10 were to the N E latter part heading N E  
 at 2 at 4 kept off N W

Lat By obs 5.13

Long By Chron 113.34

Tuesday the 13 first part light breeze from  
 E S E steering N W at 1 pm buff by the  
 wind heading N E 2 ships in sight one off  
 them a cutting at 3 pm spoke the ship Genra  
 scot off farhaven 20 months out 500 off spearm  
 Middle part incouraging with the said ship at 10 pm  
 parts coming heading N E latter part heading N E at  
 10 pm kept off N W 3 ships in sight at noon  
 wore round and kept off S W

Lat By obs 4.40

Long By Chron 113.51

Wednesday the 14 first part light breeze from  
 E S E steering S W 4 ships in sight and one off  
 then a boiling at sundown took in sail and  
 left by the wind heading S Middle part heading  
 S latter part heading S at daylight made  
 sail at 6 pm were to the E S E by 1

Lat By obs 4.44

Long By Chron 114.9



Cruising on the off shore Ground  
Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E  
S heading N E by N one ship in sight at 3 pm  
spoke the ship franklin a boiling and were  
to the S at sundown took in sail middle  
part heading S in company with the said  
ship at 11 pm parted company at 2 AM were  
to the N E latter part at daylight made sail  
heading N E  
Lat By obs 44° 40' Long By obs 113° 53'

Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E S E  
heading N E employed on ship duty middle part heading  
N E by N latter part heading N E  
Lat By obs 3° 50'  
Long By obs 114° 10' By lunar 114° 06'

Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from  
E S E heading N E with all sail out employed  
on ship duty middle part heading N E by E  
latter part heading N E employed cleaning the starboard  
side off the barque  
Lat By obs 2° 44'  
Long By obs 114°

Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E S E  
heading N E employed on ship duty middle part heading  
N E by N latter part heading N E  
Lat By obs 1° 30' S  
Long By obs 113° 12'

Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from  
E heading N E middle part the same  
latter part heading N E by N employed broaching  
out the after hall fore flower and stowage  
Lat By obs 0° 28' miles  
Long By obs 113° 05'



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta  
 Tuesday February the 20 first part light  
 breeze from E heading N E at one pm kept  
 off W employed clearing the larboard side at  
 3 pm light up at N W at sundown took  
 in sail and light by the Wind heading  
 N E Middle part at 2 PM wore the  
 the E by E Latter part at daylight  
 made sail heading E by E

Lat By obs 28 miles S  
 Long By Chron 113 18

Wednesday the 21 first part brisk breeze from  
 E by S heading E by S with thick rainy weather  
 at sundown took in sail Middle part heading E  
 Latter part at daylight made sail heading E employed  
 on ship duty one barque in sight steering to the  
 N W at 9 AM kept off S W at 11 AM light  
 by the wind heading E

Lat By obs 1 36

Long By Chron 113 54

Thursday the 22 first part light breeze from  
 E by S heading E with all sail out employed on  
 ship duty Middle part heading E by W  
 Latter part the same employed on ship  
 duty one ship in sight

Lat By obs 3 00

Long By Chron 115 16



Chasing on the off Shore Ground

Friday the 23 first part light breeze from E S E & in  
S by W with all sail out employ on ship duty  
at sundown took in the light sails middle part  
bedding S latter part at daylight made sail bedding  
S employ on ship duty  
Lat by obs 4 32  
Long by chro 116 28

Saturday the 24 first part light breeze from  
E S E bedding S by W employ on ship duty at sun  
down took in sail middle part bedding S by W at  
half past 10 p m wore to the N E by E latter part at daylight  
made sail and kept off N

Sunday the 25 first part brisk breeze and squally  
from S E steering N at sundown took in sail and  
wore to the S S E middle part bedding S E at  
2 it wore to the N E E latter part at daylight  
made sail and kept off N E W  
Lat by obs 3 43

Monday the 26 first part light breeze from E  
steering N N W at 2 p m saw a small off spearm  
whale toward and struck one to the larboard boat  
and kill him and took him to the ship and kept  
off N W by N for the other whales that the other  
boats was a chasing at 8 p m the boats came  
on board with out success middle part laying by  
the whale latter part at daylight hook on and  
commenced cutting and wore to the S at 12 p m  
to finish cutting and made sail and kept off  
S W  
Lat by obs 3 24  
Long by chro 118 29



Remarks on Board off the Barge Martha  
Tuesday February the 2<sup>d</sup> first part brisk breeze  
from E heading S W employed clearing a way the  
head at 3 pm lufft by the wing heading S S E  
and commenced boiling Middle part heading S S E  
employed boiling Latter part at Daylight were to  
the S S E employed boiling at 8 pm saw a shoal  
off spearm whales forward and struck one to the  
starboard boat and hauled from him at noon came  
on board and hauled forward the whales in sight

Wednesday the 28 first part brisk breeze from  
E heading S S E employed boiling the whales in  
sight at 2 pm forward and chased the starboard  
boat got up a long side of a whale and started 2  
irons a gauntlet him but they did not go in at  
a boat 4 pm got a nother chance and struck him  
and killed him at sundown took him to the  
barge Middle part laying by the whale and a boiling  
Latter part at 5 pm hooked on and commenced  
cutting and boiling

Thursday March the 1 first part strong breeze  
from E employed cutting and boiling the blubber  
from the first whale at one pm finished cutting  
and made sail heading N E at 3 pm finished  
boiling the first whale squally and a good fall  
off rain so well did not commence boiling on  
the last whale Middle part clear weather at  
4 pm started the works Latter part engaged  
boiling at noon were to the S

Latt By oyl 252  
Long By Chard 120 32



## Cruising on the off Shore Ground.

Friday the 2 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading  
I under short sail employed boiling Middle part  
the same latter part at daylight made sail  
heading I employed boiling at 11 et finished boiling  
the blubber  
Latth By abs 3:52  
Long By Chron 121:22

Saturday the 3 first part brisk breeze from  
ESE heading I employed boiling the port beam  
at 4 pm finished at 5 pm tacked to the N by E  
Middle part heading N by E latter part the same  
employed on ship duty the stowage of duty sick  
Latth By abs 3:26  
Long By Chron 121:11

Sunday the 4 first part brisk breeze from ESE heading  
N by E employed on ship duty the stowage the same  
at sundown took in sail Middle part heading N by E  
latter part at daylight made all sail heading N by E  
at 10 AM tacked to the SE by E  
Latth By abs 2:54  
Long By Chron 121:41

Monday the 5 first part light breeze from E  
heading SE by E Middle part heading I latter part heading  
I employed coopers the oak fore stowing and stowed  
4 casks in the fore hold  
Latth By abs 4:12  
Long By Chron 121:53

Tuesday the 6 first part light breeze from E heading I  
by E employed coopers Middle part heading I by E  
latter part at daylight wore to the N by E  
employed breacking out and stowing down sail in  
the after hold  
Latth By abs 4:54



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matter  
Wednesday March the 7 first part light  
breeze from E by S heading N E by S employed stowing  
down at 8 pm finished stowing a boat 84 barrels  
Middle part heading N E by S Latter part heading  
N N E employed on ship duty Lat 32° 05' 32"  
Long 122° 11'

Thursday the 8 first part brisk breeze from E heading N E  
S employed on ship duty the steward no better  
Middle part heading N E by S Latter part heading  
N N E employed breacking out fore weather  
Lat 32° 06' 20"  
Long 122° 08'

Friday the 9 first part light breeze from E  
heading N N E employed breacking out fore coffee  
and tea the steward no better Middle part  
heading N E by S Latter part the same at 4 PM  
own bent the foretop sail to repair it  
Lat 32° 04' 00"  
Long 122° 11'

Saturday the 10 first part light breeze from E heading  
N N E employed on the said sail at 2 PM finished  
it and bent it Middle part a calm Latter part the  
same on bent the main top galant sail and gaff top sail to  
repair them  
Lat 32° 05' 00" miles S  
Long 122° 00' 00" W

Sunday the 11 first a calm employed repairing the  
said sails at 3 PM finished them and bent them  
at 4 PM a light breeze sprung up from N E wore  
round heading up E S E Middle part heading E S E  
Latter part the same at 11 AM the wind hauled  
to S heading off S E the steward a boat the same  
Lat 32° 20' 00"  
Long 121° 42'



# Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Monday the 12 first part light breeze from E heading S S E at half past 2 p.m. the steward was taken with a spell off fits he had in a boat & hours. Middle part heading S S E Latter part the same at 7 p.m. took in the ~~steward~~ boat to repair here and employed fitting a new gang off ~~rod~~ rigging Tatt By obs 2.45

Tuesday the 13 first part light breeze from E heading S S E employed on the rigging the captain repairing the boat the steward rather low. Middle part heading S S E Latter part the same employed on the rigging the captain on the boat at 11 p.m. finished here and put here

Tatt By obs 3.24

Long By Obs 123.15

Wednesday the 14 first part light breeze from E heading S S E employed on ship duty the steward rather better. Middle part heading S S E Latter part the same at 6 p.m. tacked to the S S E employed on ship duty

Tatt By obs 3.42

Long By Obs 122.58

Thursday the 15 first part light breeze from E heading S S E employed on ship duty. Middle part heading S S E Latter part the same employed on ship duty

Tatt By obs 2.52

Long By Obs 122.35 by land 122.40

Friday the 16 first part light breeze from E heading S S E employed on ship duty. Middle part light airs and calms Latter part a calm employed painting the iron work at 9 p.m. a light breeze springing up from S S E heading S S E at 11 p.m. took her off to to at noon tack to the S S E the steward a boat the same

Tatt By obs 2.20

Long By Obs 122.13



Remarks on Board off the Barque Martha  
Saturday March the 17 first part a light breeze  
from ESE heading SE at 2 p.m. Dica way a calm  
Middle part a calm Latter part the same employed  
sailing up the head stairs Tatt By obs 2.31  
Long By Chron 122.12 By lunar 122.18

Sunday the 18 first part a calm at 2 p.m. a light  
breeze sprang up from NE heading ESE employed on ship  
Duty Middle part a calm Latter the same  
at 9 o'clock a light breeze sprang up from ESE  
head at 10 o'clock tacked to the NE at noon  
tacked to the SE by E Tatt By obs 2.53  
Long By Chron 122.22

Monday the 19 first part light breeze from SE  
heading SE by E the steward rather worse Middle  
part heading SE by W Latter part the same employed  
breaching out the oil on the starboard side forward  
off the blubber room to cooper it  
Tatt By obs 3.33  
Long By Chron 122.08

Tuesday the 20 first part light breeze from SE by E  
heading SE by W employed coopers and stowing back the  
oil Middle part heading E Latter part heading E  
at 7 o'clock tacked to the NE employed breaching  
out the oil on the starboard side  
Tatt By obs 4.01

Wednesday the 21 first part light breeze from  
ESE heading NE employed coopers the oil and stow  
it back Middle part heading ESE at 3 o'clock  
tacked to the SE by E Latter part heading SE by E  
employed on ship duty the steward well enough  
to see his duty  
Tatt By obs 4.20  
Long By Chron 123.26



# Cruising on the off Shore Ground

Thursday the 22 first part light breeze from E heading S  
S employed on ship duty at sundown tacked to the  
N N E Middle part heading N E E Latter part heading  
N E by N squally Lat By obs 3.56

Friday the 23 first part light breeze and rainey weather  
heading N E at 4 pm a heavy squall came and we took  
in sail Middle part squally Latter part at day  
light made sail heading N by E thick rainey weather  
No observation

Saturday the 24 first part light breeze and clear  
weather from E heading N E S employed on ship duty  
Middle part heading N E by E Latter part the same employ  
on ship duty Lat By obs 2.24  
Long By Chron 128.24

Sunday the 25 first part light breeze from E by S  
heading N E by S employed on ship duty Middle part  
heading N E Latter part heading N E by N  
Lat By obs 1.44 S  
Long By Chron 127.03

Monday the 26 first part light breeze from E  
heading N N E Middle part heading N by E Latter  
part the same at 2 PM saw 2 whales off  
Blackfish but did not lower employed breaching  
out the side from and the foremast gun captured it  
and stowed it back Lat By obs 1.48 miles S  
Long By Chron 122.49



Bemurks on Board off the Barque Matla

Tuesday March the 27 first part light breeze from E heading at 1/2 by 1 employed on ship's duty Middle part heading at 1/2 by 1 latter part the same at 7 at 10 were round and kept off S W by S employed on ship's duty  
Lat By obs 0 24 miles S  
Long By Chro 122 54

Wednesday the 28 first part light breeze from E steering S W employed on ship's duty at sundown took in sail Middle part steering S W at 8 pm left by the wind heading S S by S at 2 at 10 were to the N at 1/2 latter part at daylight made all sail heading at 1/2 at 7 at 10 kept off W at noon were round and kept off S W by S  
Lat By obs 0 3 miles S  
Long By Chro 123 20

Thursday the 29 first part brisk breeze from E steering S W by S employed on ship's duty at sundown took in sail Middle part steering S W by S at 10 pm left by the wind heading S S by S latter part at daylight were round and kept off W and made sail on bent the old flying Jell and bent the new on  
Lat By obs 0 20

Friday the 30 first part light breeze from E steering S W at 8 pm saw a shoal off Spearman whaler's bow and struck one to the starboard boat and killed him and took him to the ship the other boats a chasing but without success at sundown came on board and were round heading S S by S Middle part heading S S by S with the gale in the latter part at daylight chewed down and commenced cutting at 7 at 10 finished and made sail and went to the N at 1/2 employed clearing up the decks

Lat By obs 0 26 miles S  
Long By Chro 124



# Crusading on the Line

Saturday the 31st first part light breeze from S heading NW at one pm started the work Middle part employed sailing at midnight wore round heading S by E latter part heading S by E at 2 at 10 kept off S W employed sailing at 9 at 10 finished sailing and wore round and kept off NW

Lat By obs 0 16 miles S

Long By Chron 124 14 June 124 28

Sunday April the 1st first part brisk breeze from E steering NW at 5 pm duty at 5 pm wore round and kept off S W at sundown took in sail Middle part steering S W by E latter part at daylight made sail steering S W by E at 10 at 10 wore round and kept off NW

Lat By obs 0 34 miles S

Long By Chron 125

Monday the 2nd first part brisk breeze from S steering NW at 2 pm lufft by N by N at 5 pm saw breachers to windward toward 2 boats and pulled up there and the turned out to be sperm whales but it was so late there was no chance at 8 pm came on board and took in sail Middle part heading S by E at 2 at 10 wore to the N by E latter part at daylight made sail and kept off NW at 7 AM wore round and kept off NW at kept here NW at noon wore round and kept here S

Lat By obs 0 5 miles S

Long By Chron 124 21

Tuesday the 3rd first part brisk breeze from E steering S at 2 pm kept off NW at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind heading S by E Middle part heading S by E at 2 at 10 wore to the N by E latter part made sail heading NW at 10 at 10 tacked to the S by E

Lat By obs 0 2 miles S

Long By Chron 125 23



Remarks On Board off the Barque Atlanta

Tuesday April the 4<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E heading E S E employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail middle part heading E S E at 2 P.M. were to the N W. Latter part at daylight made sail heading N E at 7 A.M. kept off N W at 9 P.M. & saw a breach lifted up at 11 P.M. saw it but did not see any more off it at 11 P.M. kept off N W

Lat By obs 26 miles S

Long By Chron 125° 26'

Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E steering N W employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail middle part steering N W at 10 P.M. kept off by the wind heading N W & at daylight made sail heading S E at 1 P.M. kept off N W employed on ship duty at noon were round and kept off N W

Lat By obs 10 miles S Long By Chron 125° 55'

Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E steering N W employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail middle part steering N W at 10 P.M. kept off N W Latter part at daylight made sail steering N at 6 A.M. kept up at W employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 23 miles S  
Long By Chron 120° 58'

Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E steering N W employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail middle part steering N W at 9 P.M. kept off by the wind heading S E at 2 P.M. were to the N W Latter part at daylight made sail heading N at 3 P.M. kept off N W

Lat By obs 12 miles S  
Long By Chron 127° 22'



Cruising on the Larve  
Sunday the 8 first part brisk breeze from E steering  
S W at 2 p m kept off W employed on ship duty  
at sundown took in sail middle part steering W  
Latter part at daylight made sail steering W at noon  
kept here W by N  
Lat By obs 22 miles S  
Long By Chron 129 14

Monday the 9 first part light breeze from E steering  
W by N employed on ship duty at sundown took in  
sail middle part steering W Latter part at daylight  
made sail steering W at 9 A M saw a ship and lufft  
by the wind heading S S E at 11 A M spoke the ship  
John howland off New Bedford 17 months out with 900  
at noon kept off S W

Lat By obs 26  
Long By Chron 129 16

Tuesday the 10 first part light breeze from E steering  
S W employed on ship duty at sundown took in  
sail and kept off W by N Latter part at  
daylight made sail steering W by N at 2 o'clock  
lufft up S at 8 A M saw a shoal off Spearman  
whales barbed and struck 3 the barbed boat  
irons broke and so whilst this whale at noon  
took the other 2 whales to the ship

Wednesday the 11 first part employed chasing whales  
at about 2 p m gave up the chase and came  
on board and commenced cutting at 5 p m  
finished and made sail heading N N E  
first heading N N E employed clearing away heads  
Latter part at daylight started the works and  
commenced hauling one ship in sight at 4 o'clock  
M kept off S W by N at noon were round  
and kept off S W by N  
Lat By obs 3 miles S  
Long By Chron 129 52



Remarks on Board off the Barque Motta

Thursday April the 12 first part light breeze  
from ESE steering S W by E employed boiling ships  
in sight at sundown took in sail and lufft  
by the wind heading S middle part heading S E S  
employed boiling later part at daylight finished  
boiling and made sail and kept off S W at  
9 A M kept off W one ship in sight at noon  
lufft up S W by E Lat 31 By obs 5 miles S  
Long By Chron 130

Friday the 13 first part light breeze from E steering  
S W by E employed on ships duty at sundown lufft  
by the wind heading at E and took in sail middle part  
heading S by E latter part at daylight made sail and kept off S W  
at 10 A M wore round and kept off S W  
Lat 31 By obs 18 miles S  
Long By Chron 130 20

Saturday the 14 first part light breeze from E steering  
S W at 3 P M wore round and kept off S W employed on  
ships duty at sundown took in sail and lufft by the  
wind heading at E middle part heading at S E latter part  
at daylight made sail heading at S E employed on ships duty  
at noon wore to the S E  
Lat 31 By obs 31 miles North  
Long By Chron 130 20

Sunday the 15 first part light breeze from E heading S E  
employed on ships duty at sundown took in sail  
middle part heading S E latter part at daylight made  
sail heading S E at 11 A M tacked to the North  
the sternward off duty sick  
Lat 31 By obs 28 miles N  
Long By Chron 129 2



Cruising on the Line

Monday April the 16 first part light breeze from ESE heading at sundown took in sail Middle part heading at latter part at daylight wore to the SE and made sail at 10 AM kept off Semyloga stowing down sail at 11 AM finished stowing about 20 barrels  
Lat By obs 129 miles S  
Long By Chron 129 25

Tuesday the 17 first part light breeze from ESE steering Semyloga on ship's deck at sundown took in sail and wore round and kept off NW Middle part steering NW latter part at daylight made sail steamed W at 10 AM wore round and kept off SW and on bent the foresail to repair it at noon wore round and kept off NW  
Lat By obs 16 M Long By Chron 129 44

Wednesday the 18 first part light breeze from ESE steering NW employed on the said sail at 3 PM finished it and bent it at sundown took in sail Middle part steering NW latter part at daylight made sail and wore round steering S and on bent the main topsail to repair it one ship in sight  
Lat By obs 26 Miles S

Thursday the 19 first part light breeze from ESE steering Semyloga on the said sail at 2 PM wore round and kept off by the wind heading NW at 2 ships in sight at 3 PM finished the sail and bent it at 4 PM spoke the ship John Howland in company with the arandora off New Bedford 9 months out at sundown took in sail Middle part in company with the said ship at 11 PM parted company heading SE latter part at daylight made sail and kept off NW employed bending the new mainsail and reaping up the old and one ship in sight  
Lat By obs 12 miles S  
Long By Chron 130 26



Bermarks On Board off the Barque Scotia  
Friday April the 20 first part brisk breeze from E  
steering S W employed repairing the gaff topsail  
at 4 p m finished it and bent it at sundown took  
in sail and kept off W the steward a boat the same  
middle part steering W latter part out daylight  
made sail and lufft up S W and on bent the gaff  
to repair it at noon finished it  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By obs 44 miles S  
Long By Chron 132 07

Saturday the 21 first part light breeze from E  
steering S W employed bending the gaff and on bent  
the foretopgallant sail to repair it at sundown took  
in sail and were round and kept off S W middle  
part steering S W latter part at daylight made sail  
steering S W at 10 a m were round and kept off S W employed  
repairing the foretopgallant sail at 10 a m finished it and bent  
it the steward the same Lat<sup>th</sup> By obs 48 Long By Chron 132 24

Sunday the 22 first part light breeze from E steering S W  
employed on ship duty middle part steering S W latter  
part the same employed on ship duty  
Lat<sup>th</sup> By obs 2 00

Long By Chron 133 16

Monday the 23 first part brisk breeze from E  
steering S W at 4 p m lufft up S W by S middle  
part steering S W by S latter part the same at  
7 a m on bent the foretopgallant sail to repair it the  
steward a boat the same

Lat<sup>th</sup> By obs 3 14  
Long By Chron 134 41



# Bound to the Marques Islands

Tuesday the 24 first part brisk breeze from E steering  
S W by E employed rearing the fore top sail at 3 pm  
hufft up S W Middle part steering S W by E latter  
part steering S W by E employed on the said sail at 10  
at 11 hufft up S by W at noon finished the sail and  
bent it  
Lat By obs 5.03  
Long By obs 136 10

Wednesday the 25 first part brisk breeze from S S E  
steering S by W employed on ship duty Middle part  
steering S by W latter part the same employed on  
ship duty the steward a bout the same no book  
noes what his complaint is  
Lat By obs 7.00  
Long By obs 136 55

Thursday the 26 first part light breeze from E  
steering S by W employed on ship duty at 3 pm  
kept off S S W Middle part steering S by W  
latter part the same employed starting ring and sails  
out off the casks and stowing them away in the  
cabin  
Lat By obs 8.20  
Long By obs 137 43

Friday the 27 first part light breeze from E steering  
S by W employed on ship duty at 3 pm the wind  
hauled to the S W hufft up S W by E Middle  
part steering S W by E latter part the same employed  
cleaning out side off the barge  
Lat By obs 9.10  
Long By obs 137 33

Saturday the 28 first part light breeze from  
E steering S W by E employed cleaning ship at 4 pm  
kept up S W at sundown saw the Island  
of Dominick bearing S W dist a bout 40 miles  
Middle part steering S W by E latter part the said  
island latter part steering S W by E employed  
giting the anchors off the bow and bending  
the cables  
Lat By obs 9.36  
Long By obs 138 17 By Lucas 139 4



Remarks on board off the barque Matter

Sunday April the 29 first part light breeze from  
E steering S W by W from the bar off Hannamen  
at 3 p m hauled by the wind to the N by W  
at 4 p m spoke a boat that had some natives  
of the said island and kept off S W Middle  
part laying off and on the said island Latter  
part at daylight a clam at 9 a m a hail lit  
came on board at 12 past 9 a light breeze sprung  
up from E kept off S W for the bar at 9 a  
m came to anchor in 8 fathoms off matter

Monday the 30 first part brisk breeze from  
E S E Middle part a calm Latter part at day  
light sent a raft a shore for water at noon took  
it off and took it in

Tuesday May the 1 first part light breeze  
from E S E employed hoaling ships at 8 p m  
commenced painting the starboard side Middle  
part raising Latter part at 8 a m the starboard  
watch went ashore on liberty the watch on  
board employed painting and blacking the starboard  
side and sent a boat to windward after wood

Wednesday the 2 first part strong breeze from  
E employed as a fore at 5 p m the boat came off  
with a load off wood at sundown the water  
came on off Middle part light breeze Latter  
part sent a boat up to windward to cut wood  
at 9 a m the starboard watch went ashore on  
liberty some rain employed painting the starboard  
side



Laying to anchor at Annamano

Thursday the 3<sup>d</sup> first part brisk trades from E  
employed painting the starboard side the watch on  
shore on liberty a boat to windward cutting wood at  
4 pm the boat came from wooding at sundown  
the watch came on board middle part light wind  
latter part at 3 PM 2 bags went up to windward  
one off them trade and the other after wood at 10  
AM the one that went after wood came back and  
a load and the watch went ashore on liberty  
the watch on board employed blacking the starboard  
side the steward went ashore with all his clothes

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part brisk trades the watch  
on board employed cutting up the wood and rigging  
ships at 2 pm the other boat came down with  
lot off punkins and ~~some~~ plantains and a few  
bags middle part light winds some time in the  
fore off the night 3 swans on shore with all the  
things latter part at 4 PM sent 2 boats up to windward  
fore wood and the men on board employed painting the stern  
and stowing down water at 10 AM one boat came with  
a load off wood no news from the Deesters

Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E & E by S  
stowing down water and wood one boat to windward  
after wood at 2 pm one off the natives came from  
the windward and said that was captured and we sent a  
nother boat to pick her up at 3 pm they took her  
a long side she had lost 2 axes and 2 boat anchors middle  
part light breeze latter part employed getting off a nother  
raft off water and stowing away wood no news from  
the Deesters



# Remarks on Board off the Barque Maatta

Sunday May the 6 first part light breeze from E. employed stowing down water at 4 p.m. sent a rather small raft and took off and had it up on beach middle part light breeze latter part brisk breeze from ESE at 8 p.m. the labourer water went ashore on liberty

Monday the 7 first part light breeze the watch ashore on liberty at about 3 p.m. the captain and myself went in to a house and found 2 of the deserters and the captain asked them if they would go on board but they said no and then he told me to stop them while he went to get some help and whilst he was gone they started to go and I stop them and the rest off to go away and

off the ~~new~~ canoe makers drewed there <sup>in</sup> and got baits and threatened to run me down and so I was forced to go to let them go at sundown the watch came on board and got the barque under way to go up to annamotto to get some recruits middle part beating up to the said bay later part at 8 p.m. the captain and pilot went on shore to trade the barque a laying off and on the said bay the boat bringing off coconuts and plantains

Tuesday the 8 first part light breeze from E Laying off and on the said bay employed getting off recruits at 4 p.m. the captain and pilot came on board and kept off SE by W for annamario bay at 6 p.m. got off a brest off the bay and sent a boat in to bring off the pilot boat at 8 p.m. both boats came off middle part a calm latter part a light breeze from NW kept off SE for Obitahoo to see if we could get some men at 9 p.m. it fell a way a calm and the pilot and captain took a boat and went ashore

Wednesday the 9 first part a calm at one p.m. a light breeze sprung up from NW kept off SE fore resolution <sup>ship</sup> at 4 p.m. the captain and pilot came on board and kept off NW fore Makinawa at 6 p.m. the pilot left us middle part a calm latter part a calm at 8 p.m. a light breeze sprung up from SE kept off NW fore the said island employed on ship duty



Bermarks on Board off the Barque Hunter  
Thursday the 10 first part light breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by N. fore Mookahiva 3 other islands in sight <sup>anchors</sup> employed stowing  
and chaines Middle part steering N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. the  
at 2 P.M. lufft by the wind heading N.W. at 3 P.M. the  
were round heading E.S. at 4 were to the N.W. Later  
part heading N.W. at 5 P.M. kept off W.N.W. fore the bay at  
8 P.M. the captain and boats crew went on shore the barque  
a laying off and on

Friday the 11 first part light breeze from N.E. employed  
laying off and on the said island at 5 P.M. the boat  
came off Middle part laying off and on the said island  
Later part the same at 3 P.M. sent the boat and  
crew ashore a game

Saturday the 12 first part light breeze from  
N.E. laying off and on the said island at 8 P.M.  
the captain and boats crew and one native off the  
island that he had ship and kept off W.N.W.  
Middle part clearing W.N.W. at midnight lufft  
by the wind heading N.W. Later part heading N.W.

Sunday the 13 first part a calm employed on ship duty  
the said islands in sight Middle part a calm  
Later part the same at 8 P.M. a light breeze  
sprang up from N.E. heading N.W. at noon  
Died away calm Lat <sup>By</sup> obs 8.40



Remarks on Board off the Bourgen Mouth  
Monday May the 14 first part a calm  
Middle part a calm Latter part at daylight  
a light breeze sprang up from E heading NNE  
employed setting up the fore topmast rigging & boats  
in sight Lat By obs ~~44 53~~ 8. 16  
Long By Chron 140. 53

Tuesday the 15 first part light breeze from E  
heading NNE employed setting up the main topmast  
rigging the said island in sight Middle part heading  
NNE at 2 P.M. the wind veered hereoff to NNE  
Latter part heading NNE employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 7. 00

Wednesday the 16 first part brisk breeze from  
NE heading NNE employed on ship duty Middle  
part heading NNE Latter part the same employed  
painting the boats  
Lat By obs 5. 56  
Long By Chron 143. 19

Thursday the 17 first part brisk breeze from NE  
heading NE employed on ship duty Middle part  
heading NE Latter part the same employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 5. 01  
Long By Chron 142. 13 by lunar 142. 8

Friday the 18 first part brisk breeze from ENE heading  
NE employed on ship duty Middle part strong breeze from  
ENE heading ENE Latter part the same employed on ship  
duty at 10 A.M. took in the light sails  
Lat By obs 3  
Long By Chron 142. 11



# Bound for the Line

Saturday the 19 first part strong breeze from ESE  
heaving at 9 employed on ship duty Middle part more  
moderate at 9 45 m made all sail heaving at 10 latter  
part at daylight made the wind haul to the N  
heaving off at 11 employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 20 00 S

Sunday the 20 first part brisk breeze from ESE  
at 11 employed on ship duty Middle part heaving at  
latter part the same  
Lat By obs 1 10 South  
Long By Chron 143 39

Monday the 21 first part light breeze from ESE  
heaving at with all sail out Middle part heaving heaving  
at 12 latter part the same employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 9 miles S  
Long By Chron 143 21

Tuesday the 22 first part light breeze from ESE  
employed setting up the Lib and flying Lib gyes Middle  
part heaving at 12 at midnight the wind backed here off  
to N by E backed to the S by E latter part heaving  
at 1 by E employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 12 miles S  
Long By Chron 143 13

Wednesday the 23 first part light breeze from ESE  
heaving at 1 by E employed on ship duty Middle part heaving  
at 2 latter part heaving at 3 at 3 4 m backed to  
the N by E  
Lat By obs 2 1 miles  
Long By Chron 143 11

Thursday the 24 first part light breeze from ESE  
employed on ship duty at 5 p m the wind backed here  
off to N by E backed to the S by E Middle part heaving  
at 6 latter part heaving at 7 at 7 4 m backed to the  
N by E  
Lat By obs 12 miles S  
Long By Chron 142 13



Remarks on Board of the Barque Matta  
Friday May the 25 first part light breeze from  
SSE heading SE with all sail out employed on ship  
Duty Middle part heading NE by E latter part heading  
NE employed on ship Duty Lat By obs 44 miles N  
Long By Chron 141 45

Saturday the 26 first part light breeze from E heading  
NE at one pm tacked to the SSE Middle part  
heading SE at 10 pm tacked to the NE by N at 11  
pm light up & by N latter a calm at 11 PM a light  
air sprang up from E wore to the SSE  
Lat By obs 52 miles N  
Long By Chron 141 25

Sunday the 27 first part light breeze from E heading  
NE employed on ship Duty Middle part heading SE latter  
part the same nothing in sight  
Lat By obs 18 miles N  
Long By Chron 140 55 by lunar 141 28

Monday the 28 first part light breeze from E  
at E heading SE with all sail out Middle part  
heading SE by E latter part heading SE by E  
employed on ship Duty Lat By obs 40 miles N  
Long By Chron 140 50 by lunar 140 51

Tuesday the 29 first part brisk breeze from E heading SSE  
at one pm tacked to the NE by E Middle part heading  
up NE by E latter part heading NE employed on  
ship Duty Lat By obs 25 miles N  
Long By Chron 140 by lunar 139 57

Wednesday the 30 first part brisk breeze from E by S heading NE  
by N at 4 pm tacked to the SSE Middle part heading SE at  
11 pm the wind roared as off to S tacked to the SE by E  
latter part heading NE employed on ship Duty  
Lat By obs 30 miles N  
Long By Chron 139 39



# Cruising on the Tase

Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup> first part brisk breeze from E heading NNE at 3 p.m. backed to the SSE Middle part heading SE by E latter part heading SSE at 11 o'clock saw a ship 21 miles S

Friday June the 1<sup>st</sup> first part brisk breeze from E heading SSE one ship in sight at 3 p.m. spoke that all the richmond off new Bedford 10 months out 500 off spearm oil at 4 p.m. went to the SSE Middle part in company with the said ship at 9 p.m. parted company and took in sail heading SSE latter part at daylight made sail and kept off NW the said ship

Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part light breeze from E steering SW the said ship in sight at 5 p.m. spoke here and got some bread and hoops out off here Middle part in company with the said ship at 10 p.m. parted company and went to the SSE under short sail latter part at daylight made sail and kept off NW the said ship in sight at 8 o'clock lifted up NW at 10 o'clock saw a whale off spearm whales toward and struck one to the starboard boat the other 2 boats chased the other whales to windward at a boat noon <sup>told</sup> the whale to the largest

Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part 2 boats a chasing whale at 2 p.m. gave up the chase and came on board and commenced cutting at 4 p.m. finished cutting and cleared up the decks the said ship in sight Middle part heading NNE employed clearing away the head at 8 o'clock commenced boiling latter part heading SSE employed boiling at 8 o'clock saw a whale off spearm whales toward and struck 1 and killed 1 one ship in sight



# Remarks on Board of the Barque Motta

Monday June the 4<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from S employed whaling at about 9<sup>h</sup> past 2<sup>h</sup> M took 5 whales to the ship and could not find the others at about 3<sup>h</sup> M commenced cutting and 1<sup>h</sup> M finished cutting in 2 off the whales and packed off fore the night Middle part leaving by the latter 3 employed boiling Latter part at 8<sup>h</sup> M commenced cutting and boiling at 11<sup>h</sup> M finished cutting and ship in sight

Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from S heading N N E employed boiling and clearing away the heads and starting brood Middle part employed boiling Latter part employed boiling and starting water

Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from S heading N N E employed boing one ship in sight at 6<sup>h</sup> M were to the S at sundown spoke the S B schooner she had got nothing since we saw her the captives went on board to see off her could not get some casks at 2<sup>h</sup> M the boat came back with 3 casks Middle part employed boiling Latter part the same at noon found  
Lat 34° 44' (miles) S  
Long 140° 20'

Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from S heading S S E employed on ship duty Middle part the same Latter at daylight made sail and were round and kept off N N W  
Lat 34° 01' Long 140° 3'

Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> first light breeze from S heading N N W at sundown took in sail and kept off by the wind Middle part heading S S E Latter part at daylight made sail heading S at 1<sup>h</sup> M saw a whale off saw a school of sperm whales to wind beat at the barque the wind was off the mat 9<sup>h</sup> M toward the starboard boat got putty hands to the men and they all miled and went to spend water  
Lat 34° 01' (miles) S



## Crusing on the Line

Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E employed  
chasing whales to windward at one pm gave up the  
chase and came on board heeding NNE and commenced  
coopering the oil fore stowing at sundown took in sailing  
Middle part heeding NNE at 10 pm wore to the  
SE. Latter part heeding SE employed stowing down  
the oil on the larboard side heapt the blubber over  
Latt By obs 1. 03 N

Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E heeding  
SE employed stowing down at 4 pm finished that  
side and left a boat 35 barrels on deck at sundown wore  
to the NW. Middle part heeding NNE Latter part  
at daylight made all sail heeding NNE

Latt By obs 32 miles Long By Chron 140

Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E heeding  
NNE with all sail out at sundown took in  
sail Middle part heeding NNE Latter part at  
daylight wore round and kept off SE and made  
all sail at 10 at M kept off SE. One ship in  
sight

Latt By obs

Long By Chron 140. 30

Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E started  
W by SE at sundown took in sail Middle part steering NW  
by S at 9 pm lufft by the wind heeding NNE Latter part at  
daylight made sail and wore round and kept off SE employed  
on ship duty Latt By obs 52 miles S

Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E steering S  
SW at one pm saw a shoal off sperm whales at a boat  
2 pm lowered and chased but they was so wicked we could  
not get near them at sundown came on board with out  
success Middle part heeding NNE at midnight wore to  
the SSE Latter part at daylight made sail heeding  
SSE at 9 at M wore to the NNE employed on ship duty

Latt By obs 1. 10 S

Long By Chron 141. 24 by Lunar 142. 39



Remarks on Board off the Barque Montha  
Thursday the 14 first part light breeze from E heading N E by E  
employed on ship duty Middle part heading N E by E  
with all sail out at 2 o'clock to the S by E latter  
part part heading S by E employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 58 Miles S

Long By Chro 141.14 By lunar 141.14

Friday the 15 first part brisk breeze from E heading  
N E by E employed on ship duty at sundown took in sail  
Middle part heading N E by E at 11 p.m. went to the S by E  
latter part heading N E by E at 10 p.m. kept off N W  
and made sail employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 58 Miles S  
Long By Chro 141.20

Saturday the 16 first part brisk breeze from E  
steering N W employed on ship duty at sundown  
took in sail and kept by the wind heading N E by E  
Middle part heading N E by E latter part at daylight  
were round and kept off N W and made sail  
Lat By obs 58 Long By Chro 141.31

Sunday the 17 first part light breeze from E  
steering N W at sundown took in sail and were  
round heading N E Middle part heading N E latter part  
at daylight made sail and kept off N W by N  
Lat By obs 58 Miles S  
Long By Chro 142.01

Monday the 18 first part light breeze from E  
steering N W by N at sundown took in sail and kept  
by the wind heading N E by E Middle part heading N E by E  
latter part at daylight were to the S by E and commenced  
breacking out heft the blubber room on the starboard  
side to stow down the oil that we had left on deck

Lat By obs 34 Miles S  
Long By Chro 142.42



# Crusing on the Line

Tuesday the 19 first part light breeze from E steering  
S W employed stowing down the sail at 3 PM finished  
at sundown lufft by the wind heading S Middle part  
heading S by E latter part at daylight made sail heading  
SSE at 6 PM kept off S W employed fitting the rigging  
on the yards at 9 PM kept off S W

Wednesday the 20 first part light breeze from E steering  
S W by W at one PM were round and kept off S W at sundown  
took in sail and lufft by the wind heading SSE latter  
part at daylight made sail and kept off S W  
employed fitting the rigging on the yards  
Lat By obs 1.25 Long By Chron 143.22

Thursday the 21 first part light breeze from E  
steering S W employed on the rigging at sundown took  
in sail and lufft by the wind heading SSE Middle  
part heading SSE latter part at daylight made sail  
and were round and kept off S W employed on the rigging  
Lat By obs 1.04 S  
Long By Chron 144.30

Friday the 22 first part light breeze from E steering  
S W employed on the rigging at sundown took in sail  
and lufft by the wind heading SSE Middle  
part heading SSE latter part at daylight made  
sail and were round and kept off S W employed fitting  
the blocks on the yards

Saturday the 23 first part light breeze from E steering  
S W employed fitting the blocks on the yards at sun  
took in sail Middle part steering N W by W latter  
part at daylight made sail steering N W by W  
employed fitting the blocks  
Lat By obs 30 Miles S  
Long By Chron 145.57



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matter  
Sunday June the 24 first part light breeze  
from E steering N. W. by W employed on ship  
Quartz at sundown took in sail Middle part steering  
N. W. by W Latter part at daylight made sail and  
were round and kept off at 11 AM past 10 AM saw  
a shoal off sparrow whales Toward and chased at a boat  
8 AM the starboard boat struck at a boat 10 AM the  
starboard boat struck Lat 48° 15' N Long 146° 15' W

Monday the 25 first part employed a whaling at a boat 2  
PM took 2 whales to the ship with the starboard boat  
at a boat 4 PM took the starboard boat whale to the ship  
and hooked on and commenced cutting at a boat 10 PM  
PM finished cutting one whale middle part laying by 2 whales  
the watches employed clearing the decks Latter part at  
daylight hooked on and commenced cutting the other at  
about 10 PM finished cutting and commenced boiling  
and clearing away the heads

Tuesday the 26 first part employed boiling and clearing up  
the decks heading at 10 AM at 5 PM were to the S. S. S.  
Middle part heading S. S. S. employed boiling Latter part  
the same Lat 48° 15' N Long 147° 00' W

Wednesday the 27 first part brisk breeze from E  
heading S. S. S. employed boiling Middle part the same  
at 1 PM finished boiling Latter part at daylight  
made sail heading S. S. S. employed clearing up  
Lat 48° 15' N Long 147° 00' W

Thursday 28 first part brisk breeze from E heading S. S. S.  
at 1 PM saw breaches to windward beat up to them  
and found it to be a finback off sundown took in sail  
and were to the S. S. S. Middle part heading at 1 PM  
Latter part at daylight made sail heading S. S. S. employed  
coopering the oil fore stowing Lat 48° 15' N Long 148° 00' W



Cruising on the Line  
Friday the 29 first part light breeze from E N E heading N  
employed coopersing the aile fore stowing at sundown took in sail  
Middle part heading N Latter part at daylight wore to the  
S E and commenced breacking out to stow down the aile  
Latt By obs 5 Miles S  
Saturday the 30 first part light breeze from E  
heading N E employed stowing down aile at 4 p m  
finished stowing a barge 50 barrels Middle part heading  
N E Latter part at daylight made sail and kept off  
S W employed on ship Duties at 11 A M saw breackers  
and kept off W by S fore them but we saw no more  
off them  
Latt By obs 33 Miles S  
Long By Chro 147. 32

Sunday July the 1<sup>st</sup> first part light breeze from  
E steering W by S employed clearing in sid off the barge  
at sundown took in sail and braced round the yards and  
lufft by the wind heading N E Latter part at daylight  
made sail and kept off at 10 A M wore round and kept  
off S W  
Latt By obs 5 Miles N

Monday the 2 first part brisk breeze from E steering  
S W at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind  
heading N E Middle part steering N E Latter part  
at daylight made sail and kept off S E employed fitting  
the Blackson the yards  
Latt By obs 30 Miles S  
Long By Chro 149. 49

Tuesday the 3 first part brisk breeze from E steering  
S W employed on the blocks at sundown took in  
sail and wore to the N E Middle part heading N E  
Latter part at daylight made sail and kept off  
N W employed fitting the blocks at 10 A M wore  
round and kept off S W  
Latt By obs 18 Miles S  
Long By Chro 149. 44



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matta  
Wednesday July the 4<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from  
E steering S W employed fitting the blocks to the  
at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind heaving  
SSE Middle part heaving SSE Latter part at daylight  
made sail and kept off S W employed on the blocks  
Latt By obs 150.25 Long By Chro 151.11

Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E  
steering S W employed repairing the blocks at sundown  
took in sail and lufft by the wind heaving SSE  
Middle part heaving SSE Latter part at daylight made  
sail heaving SSE employed fitting the blocks  
Latt By obs 153.8 Long By Chro 151.11

Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E heaving  
SSE employed fitting the blocks at sundown took in  
sail Middle part heaving S at 11 p.m. wore to the NNE  
Latter part at daylight made sail heaving NNE employed  
as above Latt By obs 152.0 Long By Chro 151.11

Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E heaving  
SSE employed on the blocks at sundown took in sail  
Middle part heaving SSE Latter part a calm at 3  
p.m. a light breeze sprung up from E made sail and kept  
off N at 10 p.m. wore round and steared S W  
Latt By obs 50 Miles S Long By Chro 151.53

Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E steering  
S W at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind  
heaving SSE Middle part heaving SSE Latter part  
at daylight made sail and kept off S W  
Latt By obs 151.35 Long By Chro 152.13

Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E steering  
S W at sundown took in sail and lufft by  
the wind heaving S Middle part heaving SSE  
Latter part at daylight made sail and kept  
off S W employed repairing the maine top  
Latt By obs 2.14 Long By Chro 153.12



Tuesday the 10 first part light breeze from ESE  
steering SSW employed setting up the maine topmast  
rigging at 3 pm lufft by the wind heading SE  
sundown took in saile some squally Middle part  
squally and a plenty off raine Latter part at daylight  
made saile heading SE with pleasant wether

Latt By obs 2.29

Long By Chro 153.49

Wednesday the 11 first part light breeze from ESE  
heading S employed setting up the maine topmast and top  
galant rigging at sundown took in saile Middle part heading  
SE Latter part at daylight made saile heading SE at 1  
AM kept off at noon kept off W by S

Latt By obs 3.59 Long By Chro 153.11

Thursday the 12 first part brisk breeze from E steering  
W by S employed on ship duty at 2 pm saw independence  
island and lufft up NW fore it at 3 pm lufft up S  
W at 4 pm lufft by the wind heading SE at sundown  
took in saile and wore to the NE Middle part heading  
NE at 4 AM wore to the SE Latter part at daylight  
made saile heading SE at 2 AM kept off NW fore the  
lee point off the said island at 10 AM lufft too  
and the capittan took a boat and crew and went ashore  
to see if he could catch some fish at noon came  
on board wit a few fish and kept off S

Latt By obs 3.59

Long By Chro 154.31

Friday the 13 first part brisk breeze from E steering  
N employed on ship duty at sundown took in saile  
and lufft by the wind heading S by E Middle part  
heading N by E Latter part at daylight made saile heading  
NE at 2 AM kept off S by W employed on ship duty

Latt By obs 2.45

Saturday the 14 first part brisk breeze from E steering  
N by W employed on ship duty at sundown took in saile  
and lufft by the wind heading NE Middle part  
heading NE Latter part at daylight made saile and  
kept off S by W employed on ship duty

Latt By obs 4.48



# Remarks on Board of the Barque Milla

Sunday July the 15 first part light breeze from E heading  
N by W employed on ship duty at sundown shortened sail  
and huffed by the wind heading N by E Middle part heading  
N by E latter part at daylight made sail and kept off  
N by W  
Long By Obs 155.32 By Lunar <sup>155.45</sup>

Monday the 16 first part light breeze from E steering  
N by W at sundown took in sail and huffed by the  
wind Middle part heading N by E latter part at  
daylight made sail and kept off N by W  
employed fitting ship  
Long By Obs 37 Miles S

Tuesday the 17 first part light breeze from E  
steering N by W employed fitting the blocks at  
sundown took in sail and braced round the yards and huffed  
by the wind heading N by E Middle part heading N by E latter  
part at daylight made sail heading N by E at 6 AM kept off  
SW at 8 AM saw blackfish huff to and toward two boats  
but with out success at 9 AM came on board and kept off SW  
Long By Obs 30 Miles Long By Obs 156.24

Wednesday the 18 first part light breeze from E steering  
N by W employed fitting ship at sundown took in sail and  
huffed to the win heading E by E Middle part heading S by E latter  
part at daylight made sail and wore round and kept  
off N by W employed on ship duty

Long By Obs 33 Miles South

Thursday the 19 first part brisk breeze from E by N  
steering N by W at one PM saw sperm whales toward  
and struck 2 at 3 PM took one to the barque with a starboard  
boat at 7 in the evening took the other a long side Middle  
part laying by the whales latter part at daylight hook  
on and commenced cutting at 11 AM finished cutting at noon  
wore to the N by E



# Cruising on the Line

Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze and raged from E heading S  
S & employed clearing a way the heads at 2 p m commenced  
bailing Middle part employed bailing Latter part heading S &  
by S under a main topsail and foresail employed bailing

Latt By obs 38 Long By Chron 1792

Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> first part strong breeze from E heading S  
S & under short sail at 4 p m at the foretopsail employed  
bailing at sundown had a heavy squall singel reefed the main  
topsail and closed reefed the fore Middle part heading S  
S & employed bailing at 3 p m finished Latter part heading  
S & by S under short sail at 7 p m wore to the NNE  
and set the Stik and spanker employed on ship's duty

Latt By obs 1. 11 S

Long By Chron 179. 47

Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part strong breeze from E heading S  
N & employed on ship's duty Middle part heading NNE  
Latter part heading NNE at 6 p m ran a brace  
to windward and made sail at 7 p m tacked to the  
SSE at 10 p m wore to the NNE saw no more off <sup>beach</sup>

Latt By obs

Long By Chron 159

Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> first part strong breeze from E heading S  
N & at sundown took in sail Middle part heading NNE  
at midnight wore to the SSE Latter part at daylight  
made sail heading S & employed on ship's duty

Latt By obs 13 Miles S

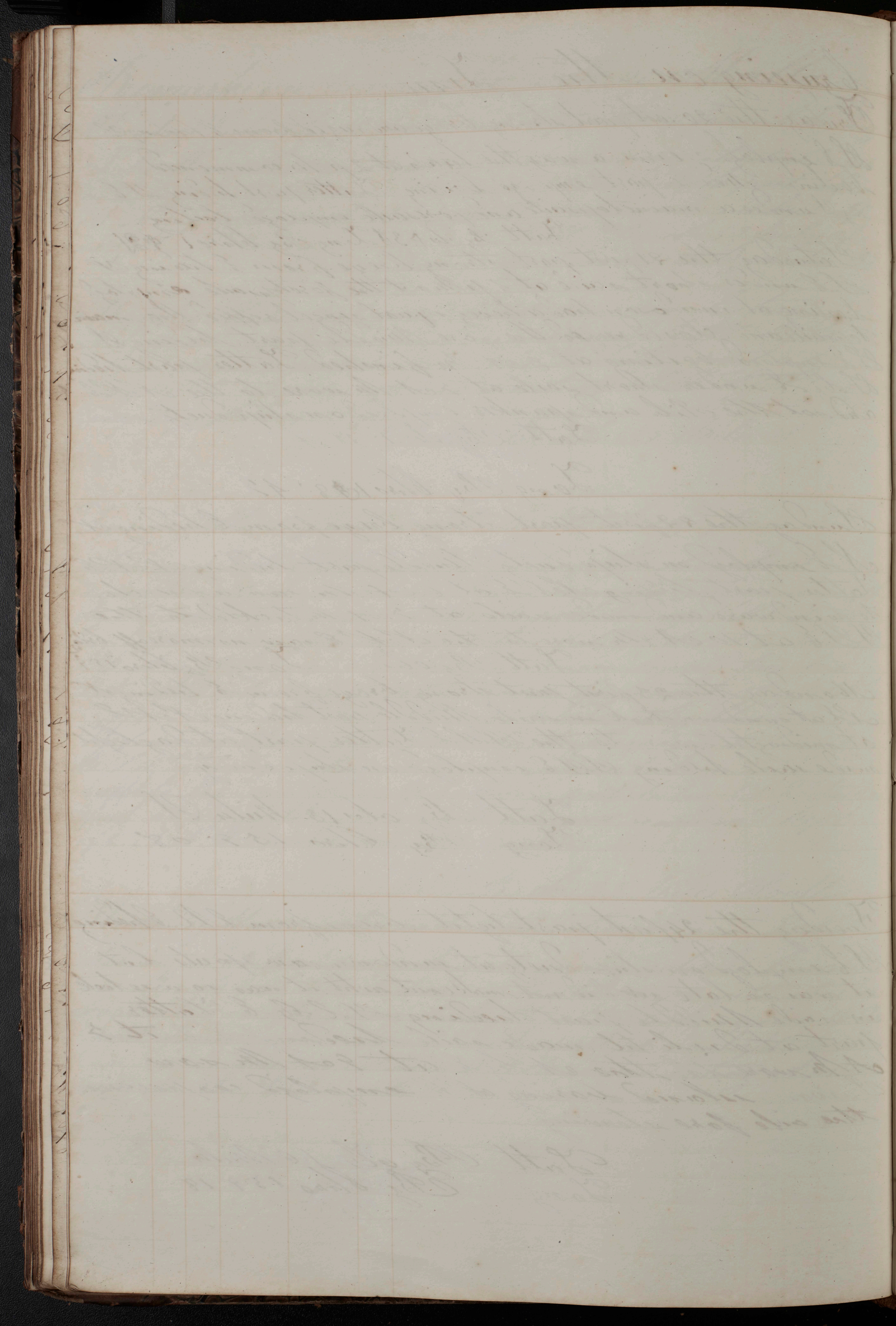
Long By Chron 159. 08

Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E heading  
S & employed on ship's duty at sundown saw spouts but  
it was so late ~~we~~ did not make out what it was so we took  
in sail Middle part heading S & by S Latter  
part at daylight made sail heading S & at 7  
p m wore to the N by E at 9 p m saw  
Carwas island bearing W employed coo pering  
the side fore stowing

Latt By obs 16 Miles

Long By Chron 159 18











Remarks on Board off the Barque Nanta  
Wednesday July the 25 first part light breeze  
from S by E heading N by E employed cookeying the side  
fore stowing at sundown took in sail Middle part heading  
N by E latter part at 3 o'clock were to the S by E at daylight made  
sail and commenced breacking out beaft the blubber room to  
stow down the side Lat by obs 4 miles S  
Long by Chron 159 38 By Luner 160 30

Thursday the 26 first part brisk breeze from E heading S  
S by E employed stowing down side at 2 p.m. finished and  
cleand ship at sundown took in sail Middle part heading  
S by E at 8 p.m. were to the N by E at 3 o'clock were to the  
S by E latter part strong breeze heading S by E employed fitting  
the blocks at 9 o'clock sent down the maine top galant yard  
to fit it Lat by obs 16 15 Long by Chron 159 38  
By Luner 160 33

Friday the 27 first part strong breeze from E heading  
S by E employed fitting the main top galant yard at sundown  
took in sail Middle part heading S by E latter part at  
daylight made sail employed fitting the yard at 9 o'clock finished  
it and sent it aloft with new side bent to it  
Lat by obs 1 18 S  
Long by Chron 164 29

Saturday the 28 first part light breeze from E heading  
S by E employed fitting the blocks at sundown tacked to the  
N by E Middle part heading N by E latter part heading N by E  
employed fitting blocks  
Lat by obs 39 miles S  
Long by Chron 160 56

Sunday the 29 first part light breeze from S by E  
heading N by E employed as a bore at sundown took in  
the light sail Middle part heading S by E at 11 p.m.  
tacked to the S by E latter part at daylight made all sail  
heading S by E  
Lat by obs 45 miles  
Long by Chron 161 45

Monday the 30 first part light breeze from E heading S by E  
Middle part heading S by E at 10 p.m. tacked  
to the N by E latter part heading S by E employed  
fitting new flying jib gages and the masting at stay  
Lat by obs 30 miles S  
Long by Chron 162 20



# Cruising on the Line

Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> first part light breeze from ESE heading  
N by E employed fitting the <sup>old</sup> flying boom rigging saw a  
school of blackfish Middle part heading N by E at  
8 AM the wind knocked her off to N by E tacked to the  
S by E Latter part heading N by E employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 20 Miles S  
Long By Chron 104 44

Wednesday August the 1<sup>st</sup> first part light breeze from  
ESE heading S by E employed fitting new martangal gages  
Middle part heading ESE Latter the same employed on  
ship duty at 10 AM on bent the gaff topsail to repair  
it  
Lat By obs 1.30 S  
Long By Chron 101 05

Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> first part brisk breeze from NE  
heading ESE employed repairing the said sail at 3 PM  
finished it and bent it at 5 PM the haul to the  
E heading off SE at sundown tacked to the NE  
Middle part heading N by E Latter part heading  
N by E employed fitting ship Lat By obs 1.05  
Long By Chron 100.24

Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> first part brisk breeze from SE  
heading ESE employed fitting rigging Middle part  
heading E by S at mid. night tacked to the S by S  
at 4 AM tacked to the ESE Latter part heading  
N by E employed fitting ship at 8 AM saw blackfish  
Lat By obs 1.00

Long By Chron 100.48

Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> first part light airs and calms from  
ESE heading N employed fitting ship Middle part heading  
N by W at midnight knock her off to NW tacked to the  
E Latter part heading E by S at 8 AM tacked to the N  
W by N employed fitting new jib gages and sent them out  
Lat By obs 40 Miles N  
Long By Chron 100.39



Remarks on Board off the Barque Martha  
Sunday August the 5<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from  
S heading NW employed setting up the J. boom rigging  
Middle part heading NW at 10 p.m. tacked  
to the SE at 3 p.m. tacked to the NW & latter  
part heading NW at 10 p.m. kept off at 11 p.m.  
Lat B. 90 Miles S  
Long B. 162. 6

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> first part heading NW at 10 p.m.  
kept off at 11 p.m. latter part heading NW at  
sundown kept off at 11 p.m. by the wind heading  
S by E Middle part heading S by E  
latter part at daylight were round and kept off at 11 p.m.  
employed fitting ship Lat B. 46 Miles S  
Long B. 162. 35

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from S  
steering NW by E employed fitting ship at sundown braced  
round the yards and lufft by the wind heading S by E Middle  
part heading S by E latter part at daylight were round and kept  
off NW employed fitting ship Lat B. 40 Miles S  
Long B. 162. 48

Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from S steering  
NW employed setting up the main top galant rigging at  
sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind heading NW by E latter  
part at daylight made sail and kept off NW by E at 9 p.m. on  
bent the spanker to repair it  
Lat B. 40 Miles S  
Long B. 163. 35

Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E steering  
NW by E employed repairing the spanker at 3 p.m. finished it  
and sent it at sundown took in sail and lufft by the  
wind heading S by E Middle part heading S by E  
latter part at daylight made sail heading S by E  
employed setting up the foretopmast and top galant  
rigging and sent down the foretop galant yard to fit it  
Lat B. 52  
Long B. 163. 58



# Remarks On Board off the Burgua Matter

Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze from E by E  
employed fitting the foretopgalant yard Middle part heading  
S by S Latter part heading S by S employed fitting the said yard

Latt By obs 3 00

Long By Chron 163 40

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze from E by E heading  
S by S employed on ship duty Middle part heading S by S  
Latter part heading S by S employed repairing the old foretop  
galant sail at noon finished it and bent it

Latt By obs 4 32

Long By Chron 163 55

Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E by E  
heading S at one pm sent the foretopgalant yard  
a left Middle part heading S by E Latter part  
heading S by E at noon the wind knocked her off to S  
W tacked to the E no observation

Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze and squally  
from S by S heading E at 2 pm heading up E by E at  
4 pm knocked her off to E by E Middle part squally  
at 9 AM the wind hauled to the E by E were rounded and  
kept off S by S at midnight kept off S by E Latter part  
light breeze and pleasant weather from E by E steering S by E  
employed fitting new fore and Aib sheets

Latt By obs 21 Long By Chron 164 38

Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E by E  
steering S employed reving some new running Middle  
part steering S Latter part the same employed fitting ship

Latt By obs 8 00

Long By Chron 165 08

Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E by E steering  
S employed on ship duty at 4 pm kept off S by S Middle  
part steering S by S Latter part the same employed  
shorten the fore stay

Latt By obs 9 22

Long By Chron 166 55



Remarks on Board off the Barque Noatta  
Thursday August the 16<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze and  
squally from E steering N by W employed on ship Tuck  
Middle part steering S by W squally and a plenty of rain  
Latter part clear weather at 6<sup>th</sup> M lufft up S by W employed  
fitting ship  
Lat By obs 11. 05  
Long By Chro 167. 02

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E steering  
N by W employed fitting ship at 4 p<sup>m</sup> kept off S by W  
Middle part steering S by W Latter part steering S by W  
employ fitting the new foretop sail at noon finished it

Lat By obs 12. 43  
Long By Chro 168. 33

Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part light breeze from E steering  
S by W employed on bending the old fore top sail and bent  
the new one at 3 p<sup>m</sup> kept off S by W Middle part  
steering S by W at 11 p<sup>m</sup> shortened sail at 12 past  
3 p<sup>m</sup> lufft by the wind heading N by E at Daylight  
kept off S by W Latter part steering S by W at  
12 past 8 p<sup>m</sup> saw 2 off the Barrigators Islands  
and lufft by the wind heading N by E at noon kept  
off S

Lat By obs 14. 14  
Long By Chro 169. 46

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from E steering S at  
2 p<sup>m</sup> kept off S by W at 3 lufft up S by E at 4 p<sup>m</sup>  
saw a nother island to leeward and kept off S by E  
fore it at sundown took in sail and lufft by the wind  
heading N by E Middle part laying off and on the island  
off Tatusila Latter part at Daylight kept off S by W  
fore the said island at 11 p<sup>m</sup> a pilot came on board  
and we bent the chanes and got the anchors off the  
bow and kept off fore the harbor



Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> first part strong breeze from E steering up the bay at one p.m. came too anchor in 25 fathoms off water at 2 p.m. came strong breeze from off the land and we let go the 2<sup>nd</sup> anchor. Latter part the starboard watch went on shore on liberty the watch on board employed cleaning the outside of the ship and looking for leaks.

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> first part brisk breeze from E the watch on board employed cleaning ship and found 3 places where there was no akum in so we corked it at sundown all the watch came on board. Latter part the larboard watch went on liberty the watch on board employed fitting off a raft off water and stowing it away and

arm recruits

Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> first part brisk breeze from E the watch on board employed painting the right waist round forward at sundown all the watch came on board took on board 1 load of Wood and 2 Pys. & some fruit. Low ends this day all well.

Remarks on Board Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849

Begins with strong trades & good weather we hury at twilight took on board 2 loads of Wood & stowed it away & some fruit. Low ends this day all well.

Remarks on Board Friday 24

Begins with strong breezes & fair weather at daylight took up our small bower anchor at 6 a.m. our cutting falls to the shore & took up our best bower & warpy the ship up to the point to get under way but it blew too fresh to go over small anchor in 16 fathoms the ships stern in 6 fathoms with 2 cutting falls besides the anchor - low ends this day. Note off duty.

Remarks on Board Sat 25 Begins with strong breezes at daylight took up our second anchor at 6 A.M. got under way and boat out to the mouth of the harbor but it blew so strong that we could not get out we were driven back & anchored. Again low ends this day. Note off duty.

Remarks on Board Sunday 26 Begins with fresh trades & rain we lying at Tutuilla waiting for a chance to get to sea with the Old stern boat & got some hogs & yams one watch on liberty. At sunset all came on board shut off duty low ends this day. All well.



# Bark *Malla* from Tutuila Towards the Coast

August. Remarks on Board Nov 27. 1849 commences with A. Column

At 4 A.M. commenced heaving up the anchor at daylight got  
Holly way down the Bay at 8 got clear of the Island and anchorage.  
Our Pilot during the night 3 men before named William May  
John Clement. Charles Byington got the ship clear of the Fox  
And the Capt. went back with the Boat but saw nothing of  
The Men at 12 M.R. the middle of the Island bore N.W. dist 4 miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday 28 Begins with light E.N.E. trades we  
standing to the S.E. with all sail set took over anchors in our  
Deck unbent the cables and put them below Middle & Latter  
Parts fine saw nothing we employed in ships duty. the Mate off  
Duty saw ends this day

Latitude By obs 15.46 Long 169.53 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 29 1849

Begins with fine E.N.E. Trade winds we standing to S.E. by S  
With all sail set at 2 P.M. parted the jib stay & Starboard fore  
topgallant back stay Middle & Latter Parts fine saw nothing at 4 P.M. part  
11 A.M. tacked to E. by S. we employed in ships duty. Mate off Duty  
Latitude 17.24 Long 169.46 West

Remarks on Board Thursday August 30. 1849.

Begins with fine Breezes from S.S.E. we standing to E. by S. with  
All sail set Middle & Latter parts strong Breezes took in topgallant sails  
(Kept the topsails saw nothing Latitude By obs 17.08 Long E.R. 168.34  
Saw ends this day the returned to Duty

Remarks on Board Friday August 31 1849.

Begins with strong gale & thick weather we standing to E. by N.  
With single reef topsails set at 1 P.M. wore ship to S. by West  
Under the part heaving 1 by W. Latter part  
more moderate moderate according to  
Lat By obs 18.20  
Long By obs 169.24 45



Of Chili S. H. Crosswell Master

Remarks on Board Saturday the first of September  
Begins with the strong breeze from SE heading SE by W  
employed on ship duty Middle part heading SE by W  
Latter part heading SE with all sail out employed repairing  
sprinkles Lat. By obs 19.34 Long By Chron 170.48

Remarks on Board Sunday the 2 Begins with brisk  
trades from SE heading SE employed repairing the said sail  
at 3 p.m. finished it and bent it Middle part heading  
SE Latter part heading SE  
Lat. By obs 21.30  
Long By Chron 170.36

Remarks on Board Monday the 3 Begins with the  
a light breeze from E heading SE with all sail  
out Middle part a calm at 10 p.m. a light breeze sprang  
up from SE heading SE Latter part at 6 A.M. the  
wind hauled to the SE & squared in the yards and set a  
fore topmast and main topgalant studding sail and  
steared SE by E Lat. By obs 22.30 Long By Chron 169.18

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 4 Begins with light breeze  
from E heading SE steering SE with all sail out Middle part  
steering SE at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the SE by E  
by E Latter part steering SE by E at 3 P.M. the wind  
hauled to the SE braced round and shifted over the studding sails and  
set the lower studding sail at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the  
SE took in the studding sails and braced up the yards heading E  
SE Lat. By obs 23.34 Long By Chron 168.44

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 5 Begins with strong  
breeze from SE heading SE at 2 p.m. took in the topgalant  
at sundown set them again Middle part heading E  
Latter part heading E by N employed on ship duty  
Lat. By obs 23.50  
Long By Chron 165.23



Remarks on Board off the Barque Matter

Remarks on Board Thursday September the 6

Begins with light breeze from S.W. heading S.W. by S employed on ship's duty at 4 p.m. the wind rocketed here off to N.W. by E tacked the S.W. Middle part heading S.W. by W at 2 p.m. came up at latter part heading S.W. by S employed on ship's duty  
Lat By obs 24.59 Long By thro 166.55

Remarks on Board Friday the 7 Begins with brisk breeze from E heading S.W. employed on ship's duty at 4 p.m. the wind rocketed off to S.W. by E Middle part heading S.W. by E at 1 p.m. hauled took in the topgallant sail single reefed the foretop  
Latter part heading S.W. by E employed on ship's duty  
Lat By obs 26.20 Long By thro 167.13

Remarks on Board Saturday the 8 part part brisk breeze from E heading S.W. employed on ship's duty Middle part heading S.W. Latter part the same employed on ship's duty  
Lat By obs ~~27.30~~ Long By thro 168.37

Remarks on Board Sunday the 9 Begins with light winds from S.W. heading S with all sail out Middle part a calm at 10 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from S. braced round the yard heading S.W. Latter part brisk breeze heading S.W.  
Lat By obs 29.45  
Long By thro 166.17

Remarks on Board Monday the 10 Begins with brisk breeze from S heading S.W. with all sail out Middle part at 8 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. tearing S.W. at 9 A.M. single reefed the topsails and set the main topgallant sail Latter part part strong breeze took in the topgallant sail and mainsail till and closed reefed the topsails at 8 A.M. set a reefed sail  
Lat By obs 163.24  
Long By thro 29.34



# Bound for the Coast off Chili

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 11 Begins with strong wind from S.W. Steering E.S. at 2 p.m. set a reefed mainsail at 4 p.m. the wind hauled to the S and blew hard so we took in the mainsail and the middle part blew a gale from S heading. At 11 p.m. took in the foretop sail and hoisted under a close reefed maintop sail and foresail. Latter part more moderate set the foretop sail and half main

Lat By obs 29.51 Long 160.56

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 12 Begins with strong breeze from S heading. At 2 p.m. set under close reefed top sail and courses at 2 p.m. shook one reef out the main top sail at 5 p.m. took in the S and reefed the mainsail and close reefed the maintop sail. Middle part squally. Latter the same

at 8 A.M. set the S. Lat By obs 30.13 Long 160.15

Remarks on Board Thursday the 13 Begins with strong breeze from S heading. At 2 p.m. set single reefed top sails and spanker. Middle part squally. Latter part the same

Lat By obs 30.28

Long By Chron 159.29

Remarks on Board Friday the 14 Begins with brisk breeze from S heading. At 2 p.m. employed bending the new foresail at 3 p.m. set a whole maintop sail main top galley and flying S. Middle part squally at 8 p.m. took in the light sails. Latter part clear weather at 10 A.M. set the light sails employed on ship duty

Lat By obs 30.41

Long By Chron 158.20

Remarks on Board Saturday the 15 Begins with brisk breeze from S heading. At 2 p.m. employed on ship duty. Middle part squally. Latter part at daylight the wind hauled to S by S heading off by off

Lat By obs 31.00

Long By Chron 155.13

Remarks on Board Sunday the 16 Begins with light breeze from S heading. Employed on ship duty. Middle part heading. At 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. S. braced round the yards heading. Latter heading. At 2

Lat By obs 31.58

Long By Chron 154.48



Remarks on Board off the Barque Maita

Remarks on Board off Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> September

Begins with light breeze from E heading S by E with all sail out at 4 pm the wind hauls to the E. N. E heading up S by E Middle part at 10 pm the wind hauls to the N. E steering S by E Latter part at daylight the wind hauls to the N. S. at topmast and topgalant standing sails  
Lat By obs 33.25 Long By Chron 153.19

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> first part brisk breeze from N steering S by E employed setting up the maine reefing Middle part strong breeze from N at 10 pm took in the light sails at 11 pm reefed the topsails at 4 AM took in the maine sail and closed reefed

the fore topsail Latter part blowing strong from N and rainy steering S by E at noon the wind died away and hauls to the N. N. W. No observation

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> Begins with light breeze from N. N. W. and thick weather steering S by E at 2 pm made all sail at sun down the wind hauls to the N. N. W. square in the yards and set a fore topmast standing sail Middle part steering S by E with a plenty off rain Latter part fine weather at 9 AM set a lower and top galant standing sail steering S by E employed on ship due

Lat By obs 36.39  
Long By Chron 149.30

Remarks on Board Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong breeze from N. N. W. steering S by E with all drawing sail set Middle part the same Latter the same at 11 AM the hauls to the N. W. and squally kept off S by E at noon took in the standing sails

Lat By obs 37.20

Long By Chron 146.27

Remarks on Board Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with strong breeze and squally from N. W. steering S by E Middle part squally at 11 pm the wind hauls to the N. and clear up and we set standing sails Latter part steering S by E with a fore topmast standing sail at noon took in the standing sail and made topgalant sail  
Lat By obs 38 Long By Chron 142.51



# Bound for the Coast off Chile

Remarks on Board Saturday the 22 Begins with strong breeze from N.W. steering under bare topsails and foresails at 2 P.M. single reefed the main and double reefed the fore topsails and sundown double reefed the main topsails and reefed the foresails Middle part strong winds and squalls at 2 P.M. took in the fore topsails Latter part more moderate set a close reefed fore topsails and reefed jib at 8 A.M. shook the reef out off the foresail and set the mainsails  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> By obs 39 04  
 Long By Chron 14 0 19

Remarks on Board Sunday the 23 Begins with strong breeze from N. steering under short sail Middle part squally Latter the same at 10 A.M. hauled up and we made all sail at noon the wind hauled to the S. & heading off E.S.E.  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> By obs 38.08  
 Long By Chron 13 22.50 Lunar 133.35

Remarks on Board Monday the 24 Begins with light breeze from S. heading off E.S.E. Middle part heading N.E. by 6 at midnight the wind hauled to the E. tacked to the S.E. & Latter part heading S.E. employed on ship's duty  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> By obs 38 25  
 Long By Chron 136. 51

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 25 Begins with light breeze from E heading S.E. with all sail out employed on ship's duty Middle and Latter slight airs and calms employed on ship's duty  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> By obs 39. 00  
 Long By Chron 136. 18

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 26 Begins with light airs and calms heading S.E. by 6 Middle part the same Latter light airs from N.W. steering & employed on ship's duty  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> By obs 39. 45  
 Long By Chron 135. 45



# Remarks on Board the *Burguec Matla*

Remarks on Board Thursday September the 28

Begins with light airs from N steering E employed on ship duty. Middle part brisk breeze from N steering E at 11 p.m. haul to the N.W. of a foretopmast and mainetopgalant standing sail. Latter part strong breeze at 10 p.m. took in the flying jib and mainetopgalant standing sail.

Lat By obs 40. 40  
Long By Chron 133. 44

Remarks on Board Friday the 29 Begins with strong breeze from N.W. steering E at 4 p.m. took the mainetopgalant sail and topmast standing sail at 5 p.m. single reefed the foretop sail. Middle part at 9 p.m. single reefed the mainetop sail at midnight reefed the mainsail and jib and closed reefed the topsails. Latter at

Daylight took in the mainsail and reefed the foresail at

11 A.M. took in the foretop sail and foresail and hove her to

under a close reefed mainetop sail and mainespanner heaving N.E.

No observation

Remarks on Board Saturday the 29 Begins with a strong gale from N.W. laying too heaving E at 4 p.m. the wind haul to the N.W. and moderated so we kept off E at E and set the foresail and closed reefed foretop sail and shook a reef out off the mainetop sail and set the mainetopgalant sail. Middle part strong breeze from N.W. steering E by E at 4 p.m. moderated so we made all sail. Latter part steering E by N at 11 A.M. took in the standing sail and mainetopgalant sail and the wind haul to the N.W.

Lat By obs 40. 48

Long By Chron 127. 36

Remarks on Board Sunday the 30 Begins with

strong breeze from N.W. steering E by N at one p.m. single reefed the topsails at 3 p.m. closed reefed the topsails and took in jib at 4 p.m. took in the foretop sail and mainsail. Middle part blowing a gale from N.W. at 5 p.m. set a close reefed foretop sail at 9 p.m. the wind haul to the N.W. Latter part at daylight set a reefed mainsail steering E by N at 7 A.M. kept off E by N and took in the mainsail at 8 A.M. shook and reef out off the mainetop sail.

Lat By obs 40. 36

Long By Chron 124. 29



# Round Fore the Coast off Chile

Remarks on Board Monday October the 1 Begins with strong gale from WNW steering E by N under a close reef fore topsail and single reef mains and foresail at 4 pm close reefed the maintopsail at 5 pm reefed the foresail Middle part strong winds and squally steering E by N Latter part more moderate set single reefed topsails and topgalantsails steered E by N the wind W at 11 AM took in the topgalantsails

Lat By obs 40.28 Long By Chron 181.00

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 2 Begins with strong breeze from W steering E by N at one PM shook the reef out off the foresails and set the maintopgalantsail at sundown close reefed the foretop sail Middle part steering E by N at 8 PM took in the maintop galantsail and close reefed the maintopsail at 2 AM more moderate a

shook the reefs out off the maintopsail and set the topgalantsail Latter part moderate at daylight shook the reef out off the foretop sail and set a foretopmast and maintopgalant studingsail

Lat By obs 40.16 Long By Chron 181.54

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 3 Begins with brisk breeze from WNW steering E by N employed on ship duty at 2 PM set a lower studingsail Middle part steering E by N at 3 PM the wind hauled the WNW took in the lower studingsail and shifted over the topmast and topgalant studingsails Latter part at daylight huffed up E by N and set all sail

Lat By obs 40.15 Long By Chron 184.50

Remarks on Board Thursday the 4 Begins with a brisk breeze from WNW steering E by N with all sail out Middle part the wind hauled to the W and came on thick and raining Latter part at 8 AM the haul to the W and rain hard took in the

at 11 AM the haul to the WSW and rain hard took in the studingsails

No observation

Remarks on Board Friday the 5 Begins with a light breeze from WSW and thick rainy weather at 4 PM the wind hauled to the SSW and cleared off and we set a topmast and lower studingsail steering E by N Middle part squally at 7 PM took in the lower studingsail Latter part brisk breeze and squally at 2 AM took in the maintopgalantsail at topmast studingsail and single reefed the topsails at 9 AM set on maintopgalantsail and a hole foretopmast at 10 AM set a foretopmast studingsail

Lat By obs 39.19

Long By Chron 108.34 45



Remarks on Board off the Barque Abella  
Remarks on Board Saturday October the 6.

Begins with brisk breeze and equally from S.W. steering  
at 4 p.m. set a hole main topsail. Middle part steering  
at 11 p.m. with all sail set at 11 p.m. the wind hauled to the W. &  
W. set a lower studing sail. Latter part at Daylight the  
wind hauled to the E. & W. employed putting the starboard  
boat over the stern. Lat By obs 38. 45  
Long By Chro 105. 58

Remarks on Board Sunday the 7. Begins with brisk  
breeze from S.W. steering E. & W. with all Drawing sail  
set employed on ship's duty. Middle part steering E. & W. Latter  
part the same with all drawing sail set.  
Lat By obs 38. 16 Long By Chro 103. 09

Remarks on Board Monday the 8. Begins with brisk  
breeze from S.W. steering E. & W. with all drawing sail set  
Middle part at 10 p.m. the wind hauled to the W. & W. steering  
at 11 p.m. Latter part the same employed on ship's duty.  
Lat By obs 37. 47  
Long By Chro 100. 02

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 9. Begins with brisk  
breeze from S.W. steering E. & W. with all drawing sail  
set employed on ship's duty. Middle part at 10 p.m. the wind  
hauled to the S.W. steering E. & W. Latter part at 3 p.m.  
the wind hauled to the S. kept off S. by E. and  
took in the lower studing sail.  
Lat By obs 37. 03  
Long By Chro 96. 36

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 10. Begins with  
brisk breeze from S. steering S. by E. employed on ship's  
duty at 4 p.m. the wind hauled to the S. & S. Middle part light  
breeze from S. steering S. by E. Latter part light airs and calms  
employed rising up the old foretop sail.  
Lat By obs 36. 29

Remarks on Board Thursday the 11. Begins with a calm at 2 p.m. a light  
breeze sprang up from S.W. steering S. & W. employed on ship's duty. Middle part  
at 10 p.m. the wind hauled to the W. steering S. & W. Latter  
part at Daylight the wind hauled to the W. & W. kept up  
sail at S. by E. employed repairing the sprinker.  
Lat By obs 36. 14  
Long By Chro 96. 15 Tides 86/4



# Bound for the Coast of Chile

Remarks on Board Friday the 12 Begins with brisk breeze from W steering E by S employed repairing the spanker at 3 p.m. took in the topmast standing sail and main topgallant sail and huffed up E by S at sundown took in the main sail. Middle part steering N by E at 10 P.m. single reefed the topsails. Latter part at daylight set the main sail and jib steering N by E employed on ship duty Lat By obs 34. 34 Long By Chron 80. 36

Remarks on Board Saturday the 13 Begins with brisk breeze from W steering N by E under single reefed topsails and courses at 4 p.m. kept off by E and shook a reef out off the main topsail and set the main topgallant sail. Middle part steering E by N Latter part the same at noon took in the main topgallant sail saw a

shole off Blackfish Lat By obs 34. 31 Long By Chron 87. 58

Remarks on Board Sunday the 14 Begins with strong breeze from W steering E by S at one P.m. single reefed the main topsail employed on ship duty at sundown close reefed the topsails. Middle part steering E by S at 2 P.m. the wind hauled to the WSW Latter part steering E by S under close reefed topsails and foresail Lat By obs 34. 19 Long By Chron 94. 40

Remarks on Board Monday the 15 Begins with strong gales from WSW steering E by S under short sails at 3 P.m. the wind hauled to the SSW Middle part steering E by S under short sail Latter part more moderate at daylight set the main sail jib and spanker at 4 P.m. saw the island off Massachusetts bearing N by E dist about 25 miles at 10 P.m. shook the reef out off the main topsail and one reef out off the port topsail

Lat By obs 33. 56 Long By Chron 82. 06

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 16 Begins with light breeze from S steering E by S the said island in sight at one P.m. set the main topgallant sail and flying jib at 3 P.m. huffed by the wind heading E by S Middle part laying off and on the said island Latter part at 6 P.m. 2 boats went on shore to get wood and fish at a boat a 11 A.m. brought off a boat load off wood



Remarks on Board off the Barque Manta

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 16 Begins with light airs

and calms from W. Employed getting off wood and stowing it a way  
at 5 p.m. boats came on board with some fish and kept off. By 8  
a few Juan Fernandez Middle part at 10 A.M. brisk breeze sprung up from  
W. at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. Latter part at  
daylight saw the said island the wind S.W. & blowing by N

Remarks on Board Thursday the 17 Begins with a brisk breeze  
from S.W. & heding E by S fore the said island at 2 P.M. kept off  
fore the lee end off it at about 3 the captain went ashore to see  
if he could get some wood and fish at sundown came on board  
with a few fish. Middle part laying off and on the said island at 7 p.m.  
went on shore and got 2 boats loads off wood at 10 P.M. came on board

and stood off the island heding E by S at 11 P.M. came up to E by S  
Latter part heding E by S of employe stowing a way the wood

Lat. By ab 33.38 Long By Chro 77.23

Remarks on Board Friday the 18 Begins with strong breeze  
from S.W. & heding E at 2 P.M. took in the maintopgallant  
at 3 single reefed the topsails at 4 took in the jib and  
spanker at sundown close reefed the foretop sail Middle part at 9 P.M.  
closed reefed the maintop sail heding up E by S Latter part at daylight  
shook one reef out of the maintop sail and set it employed on  
ship duty at 9 A.M. the wind backed her off to E

Lat. By ab 33.45

Long By Chro 76.10

Remarks on Board Saturday the 19 Begins with strong

breeze from S.W. & heding E at one P.M. set the jib at sundown  
saw to the S.W. Middle part heding E by S Latter the  
came at daylight set the spanker and single reefed foretop sail  
at noon set both topsails

Lat. By ab 33.50

Long By Chro 77.28



Remarks on Board Sunday the 20 Begins with brisk breeze  
from from SSW heading S W employed on ship duty at 5 PM took  
hoisting up by S Middle part heading S by S at 8 PM single reefed the  
foretop sail Latter part heading S at 11 PM single reefed the main top sail  
Lat By obs 34. 10 Long By Chron 76. 05

Remarks on Board Monday the 21 Begins with strong breeze from S  
SSW heading S at 4 PM took in the jib and spanker at sundown  
close reefed the top sail Middle part heading S by S Latter part  
at daylight set single reefed top sail jib and spanker heading  
S by S  
Lat By obs 34. 15  
Long By Chron 74. 17

Remarks on Board Tuesday 22 Begins with strong  
breeze from S heading SSW employed broaching at fore  
wafter Middle part heading SSW at one PM moderate set a hole  
top sails and main top galant sail Latter part light winds employed  
giting the anchors on the bow  
Lat By obs 34. 59  
Long By Chron 72. 49

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 23 Begins with light airs and calms  
from SSW heading SSW employed on ship duty Middle part a calm  
Latter part the same at daylight saw the land dist  
a bout 12 miles employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 35. 00

Remarks on Board Thursday the 24 Begins with  
a calm at 3 PM a light air sprung up from SSW heading  
SSW by W employed on ship duty land in sight dist a bout 8  
miles Middle part a calm and we drifted in shore rounded and  
bound 35 fathoms off wafter at 10 PM got the starboard anchor  
off the bow and bent the chain Latter part at daylight  
hove in the boats and commenced towing off shore at  
7 PM a light air sprung up from S took the boats up at  
8 o'clock away a calm employed on ship duty  
Lat By obs 35. 06



Remarks on Board off the Barque Northern

Remarks on Board Friday October the 25 Begins with  
a calm employed on ship duty at 2 P.M. a light breeze sprung  
up from W.S.W. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. lufft up N.W. & at  
middle part light airs and calms heading W. Latter part a calm  
at 6 A.M. a light breeze sprung up from S heading W.S.W. sail  
in sight steering to the Northward employed on ship duty at noon  
saw humpbacks leeward and chased them Lat By obs 34.43

Remarks on Board Saturday the 26 Begins with light breeze  
from S heading W.S.W. employed chasing humpbacks at 2 P.M.  
came up the chase and came on board at sun down tacked to the  
N.W. & middle part heading S.W. & Latter part heading S.W. & thick and  
a foggy at 6 A.M. tacked to the W.S.W. at 2 P.M. a heavy calm

Remarks on Board Sunday the 27 Begins with a calm

employed on ship duty at 3 P.M. a light air sprung up from S heading S  
at sun down tacked round the yards heading W.S.W. middle part a calm at  
11 P.M. a light breeze sprung up from S.W. heading S.W. & at 2 A.M. tacked  
to the N.W. & at 8 A.M. tacked heading S.W. Latter part heading S.W. land  
in sight at 10 P.M. tacked to the W.S.W.

Lat By obs 35. 18

Remarks on Board Monday the 28 Begins with brisk breeze from  
S heading W.S.W. land in sight middle part at 9 P.M. the wind  
blew to the N.W. & heading up S.W. Latter part at daylight tacked to  
the S.W. & employed cleaning the iron work at noon kept off by W  
fore valparaiso

Lat By obs 35. 07

Long By Chron 14. 14

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 29 Begins with strong breeze from  
S.W. steering N.W. at 2 P.M. lufft up N.W. & at 4 lufft up N.W. & at  
sun down took in the main top, abantails and single reefed the  
main top, square and closed reefed the fore middle part steering N.W.  
at 9 P.M. lufft up N.W. & closed reefed the main top, square  
at 11 P.M. lufft by the wind heading W.S.W. and took in the  
fore top, square and reefed the fore sail at 3 A.M. wore round heading  
S.W. Latter part at daylight more moderate kept off N.W.  
and made sail at 9 A.M. kept off S.W. & at noon kept off S.W.  
N.W. land in sight

Lat By obs 33. 48

Long By Chron 12. 26



## Bound for Valparaiso

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 30 Begins with light breeze from N steering S N E with all drawing sail set employed on ship duty at 4 p m bent the chains at 5 P M huffed up at N W Middle part lacing off and on the land Latter part at daylight kept off N N E fore Valparaiso at 10 a m came to anchor in a boat 25 fathoms of water and commenced cleaning ship at 2 P M strong breeze so water go ~~Remarks~~ the 2<sup>nd</sup> anchor

Remarks Thursday the 31 Begins with light breeze from N employed watering and cleaning the iron work out side Latter part at 2 P M got the raft off and took in and commenced painting the iron work

Remarks on Board Friday November the 1 Begins with light breeze from the eastward employed painting the larboard side at 8 a m the captain Discharge 3 men the names was Frank Perry Thomas Casady George Higgins Latter part employed painting the said side at 5 P M finished

Remarks on Board Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> Begins with light breeze from the westward employed painting the starboard side and stopping the leak Latter part employed painting and staving down water at 5 P M finished

Sunday the 3 Begins with strong breeze from the southward at 8 a m the larboard watch went ashore on liberty Latter part the watch at a boat 2 P M came on to blow quite hard

at 3 p m we dragged both anchors and got a foul off a eng lish barque and was forced to cut our mizen to past shrouds and some off the running rigging at sundown the watch came on board

Monday the 4 Begins with a calm at daylight hove up both anchors and towed in shore at a boat 8 a m let go the anchor in a boat 4 fathoms off water and commenced breacking out oil and getting off bread Latter part strong breeze from the southward employed breacking out oil and getting it red & fore going on shore



Remarks on board Tuesday the 6 the first part  
commenced with calms at 1 P.M. lowered two boats  
Hove up the ship - hove up her anchor at about 11.  
Came on board and towed a raft of oil on shore and  
Came on board at 1 P.M. and went to gunnery the  
forenoon and finished at sundown.

Wednesday the 7 the first part calms at 10 The watch  
Hove on shore the other watch were employed in fitting  
the main topmast backstays at 2 P.M. the wind  
blew hard the starboard anchor stuck broke and we  
struck a drift and went to stern forward into a brig  
and did some damage at 3 P.M. we brought her up  
and the captain came on board we got one boat stove  
at 4 P.M. it moderated and we ran the cog  
out a stern and run lines to other ships and  
there we lay all night.

Thursday the 8 the first part calms at 1 P.M.  
Hove up the anchors and towed ashore and let go  
the small anchor at 7 A.M. got a stock on the other  
anchor and let it go and gave the chase at 10 the  
captain went on shore and sent of some recruits  
and discharged the mate and paid him of and he took  
his things ashore at about 2 P.M. the wind breezed up  
strong and the ship braced both anchors but we  
run out the cog anchor and run lines to other ships and  
held her at 12 o'clock at night hove up the large  
anchor.

Friday the 9 the first part calms at daylight  
Hove up the small anchor and towed her into the  
inner harbor and let go both anchors with all hands  
On board employed in ships duty the latter the same







Thursday The 15 the first part Commences  
With a strong breeze from the south steering  
By the wind heading southerly south west the watch  
Employed in bracing out water the middle  
Squall at 9 p.m. reefed the foretop sail the latter  
At fine breeze at 10 a.m. turned the reef out  
Of the foretop sail and set the main top sail  
And gaff top sail and fly jib the watch  
Employed in ships duty Lat 32.33 Long 75.46

Friday November the 16 the first part  
Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. W.  
At 2 p.m. tacked ship heading east at 8 it crossed up strong  
Took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails  
And took in the jib and squanker and furled the  
Mainsail the latter part the same at 8 a.m. set  
The mainsail the latter the same heading S.W.  
By 10 Lat 32.57 Long 76.56

Saturday the 17 the first part strong gales from  
The S.E. E. heading S.W. by S the middle more  
Moderate at 2 a.m. turned one reef out of the topsails  
And set the jib the latter a fine breeze from  
The S. heading S.W. by W at 8 a.m. made junks and  
The watch employed in ships duty Lat Long

Sunday the 18 the first part a fine breeze from  
The south heading south west by west at 6 p.m.  
Tacked ship heading E by S the middle a fine breeze  
From the S at daylight set the light the sails  
The latter a fine breeze and clear weather at 7 tacked  
Ship heading S.W. with a light breeze at noon  
Tacked ship heading S.E. Lat 33.30 Long 78.47



Monday the 19 the first part a fine breeze  
From the south steering by the wind heading south east  
At 10 p.m. spoke the ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford  
Captains went aboard with 25 barrels of sperm  
The captain went aboard of her and he came aboard 11 and  
The boat full at 1 we took in the light sails and  
About 3 a.m. took one reef in the fore and main topsails  
And turned them out at 7 a.m. at 8 a.m. spoke the same  
The captain went aboard of her Lat 33-44 Long

Tuesday the 20 the first part a strong breeze from  
South steering by the wind west south west in company  
With the Benjamin Tucker saw a ship to the leeward and  
One to the windward the captain came aboard at 6 p.m.  
And then we parted company the middle a strong breeze  
At 10 p.m. reefed the topsails at daylight and ship in  
Site the latter a strong breeze Lat Long

Wednesday the 21 the first part a strong breeze  
From the south east steering by the wind heading  
South south west at sundown the mainsail and jib  
The middle the same at sunrise made sail and sent  
Down the spraker gaff the latter the same  
Lat Long

Thursday the 22 the first part a strong gale  
From the S S E heading S W by S the middle  
The same at 10 p.m. tacked ship heading N. E. at sunrise  
Made all sail the latter at 8 the watch broke out  
For meet and started two barrels the watch employed in  
Ship's duty Lat 34-40 Long 82-01

Friday the 23 the first part fine weather and a fine breeze  
From the S E steering by the wind heading north east by east  
The watch were employed in starting water at 6 p.m. tacked  
Ship and steered by the wind heading S W by S the middle  
The same the latter the same Lat 34 58 Long 82 22



Friday Weather the 24 the first part  
Commences with a light breeze from the S W  
Steering by the wind heading south east one  
Sail in sight steering to the S E the middle the  
Same the wind came to the W S W steering S E  
The latter cloudy weather Lat 36-36 Long

Saturday the 25 the first a fine breeze from  
The W S W steering S E the middle the  
Same at 30 m took in all of the light sails at 6 m  
Got them again the latter more moderate  
Lat 38-50 Long

Sunday Weather the 26 the first part  
Commences with a fine breeze from the W S W  
Steering S E with cloudy weather the middle  
The same at 10 pm took in the light sails at 2 m  
Got the maintopgantsail the wind came to the W by N  
The latter a strong breeze and cloudy weather at 11 AM the  
Wind came to the S we steered by the wind heading  
to the E S E Lat 41-18 Long 80-46

Tuesday the 27 the first part light breezes from the  
South and clear weather steering by the wind heading  
E S E the watch were employed in setting up the fore  
Tumst backstays the middle part light breezes  
And the latter the same the watch employed in  
Scraping the deck soends this day Lat 41-43 Long 77-11

Wednesday the 28 the first part light breezes  
From the S heading E S E the watch employed  
Scraping decks the middle calm the latter part  
The same the watch employed in scraping deck soends  
This day in the Lat 41-51 Long 77-32

Thursday the 29 the first part light breezes from  
The W steering S E the middle the same the latter  
a fine breeze from the W S W the watch employed  
Scraping decks at 10 am cloudy and some rain  
Lat Long



Thursday the 30 the first part fine breezes  
from the NW and cloudy weather steering SE  
The watch employed in ships duty the middle part  
light breezes from the S, W steering SE, the  
latter part light breezes and clear weather at 6 AM  
Booke out the main hatch and started one cask of water  
The watch employed in ships duty Lat  $45^{\circ}06'$  Long  $78^{\circ}35'$

December the 1 the first part commences with a  
fine breeze from the SW steering SE, at 3 PM saw a  
ship steering W the middle part squally at 4 p.m. took  
in the flyjib the latter the same the watch employed  
in ships duty Lat by Obs  $47^{\circ}32'$  Long  $78^{\circ}05'$  by Chron

### Cape Hore

Sunday 2 the first part strong gales from  
the W at noon took in the flyjib and gaff-top-sail  
steering SE, the middle strong gales steering S by E, at 6  
PM reefed the mainsail at 10 took in the maintopgallant  
sail and at 11 AM reefed the foretop-sail the latter  
the same at 12 set the maintopgallant sail at 1 took it  
again at noon put one reef in the main topsail soends  
This day Lat by Obs  $50^{\circ}12'$  Long  $78^{\circ}44'$

Monday the 3 the first part strong gales from the  
W steering S by E at 3 p.m. set the maintopgallant sail and  
steered SE, with cloudy weather the latter part the same at  
daylight turned the reefs out of the topsails at 8 AM set  
the spanker and gaff-top-sail and flyjib at 11 set the fore  
topmost steering-sail the watch employed in ships duty  
Lat  $52^{\circ}15'$  Long  $78^{\circ}25'$

Tuesday the 4 the first part light breezes from the  
NW steering SE with clear weather at 11 p.m. took in the  
fore topmost steering-sail and flyjib and gaff-top-sail steering  
SE by E at 5 AM took in the maintopgallant sail it is squally  
Weather at 6 put two reefs in the foretop-sail and one in the  
main it is still squally at noon closed the main topsail  
Blowing heavy from the SW Lat Long



December the 5 the first part strong gales from  
The south west and squally weather steering S, E, at 1  
P.M. reefed the jib and set it at 3 took it in and furlled it  
At 6 p.m. reefed the foresail it is very squally weather the  
Middle part the same at 1 P.M. set the jib the latter  
Part squally at 5 a.m. turned one reef out of the foretop-sail  
And one out of the main steering E, S, E Lat 55-34 Long 76-30

Thursday December the 6 the first part begins  
With strong gales from the S by W steering E, S, E  
The middle part light breezes from the west and clear  
Weather the latter part a fine breeze from the N by W  
And rainy with some squalls Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Friday December the 7 the first part commences  
With strong breezes from the W by W at 1 p.m. the wind  
Carried to the S W and set the fly jib and gaff topsail at 2  
Took them in at 3 took in the maintopgalsails at 4 reefed  
The foretop-sail the middle part strong gales W by W at 10 reefed  
The maintop-sail at 11 a.m. ESE at 2 a.m. lost reefed the  
Foretop-sail at 10 a.m. turned the topsails and set  
The maintopgalsails saw two ships standing to the  
West at noon spoke the ships italy of green paint 4  
Months out seen Lat by Obs 57-18 Long 71-00

Saturday December the 8 the first part fine breezes  
From the W by W steering N by E at 4 p.m. the wind  
Carried to the W by W steering by the wind heading N by E  
At 6 took in the maintopgalsails at 6 put one reef in  
The topsails and took in the jib and spanker at 7 saw a  
Brig standing to the west at 10 the wind carried to the  
South west and rainy at 11 p.m. lost reefed the foretop-sail  
The latter strong gales at 5 a.m. turned one reef out of the  
Foretop-sail at 6 set the jib and spanker and maintopgalsails  
And steered N by E with a strong breeze and clear weather  
At 10 A.M. turned the reef out of the main topsail the wind  
Carried to the W by E steering by the wind heading N by E  
Lat by Obs 56-02 Long 66-00



Remarks in The Attalantic December

The 9 Sunday the first parte Commences with a  
Light breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind heading  
North east at 1 p.m. took in the flyjib and gafftopsail at 2  
Took in the maintopgallantsail at 5 it moderated and the wind  
Coasted to the west steering north by east and made all sail  
At 6 saw the land the middle parte the same the latter a strong  
From the N.W. steering by the wind heading N.E. at 9  
A.M. spoke the brig, S. C. cabent of sailima 102 Tons from home  
Bound to callagornia Lat by Obs 55-16 Long 63-30

Monday December the 10 the first parte strong  
Breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind heading  
N.E. at 3 p.m. the light sails the wind headed her off  
E.N.E. and the wind headed her off E. and died away.  
At 1 A.M. a light breeze sprang up from the N.W. steering  
N by E at 6 a.m. her N. the latter parte light  
Breezes and clear wether Lat 54-30 Long 60-24

Tuesday December the 11 the first parte light breezes  
From the N.W. by W steering N at 3 saw a sail standing to  
the S the middle parte the same the latter parte the same  
The watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs Long

Wednesday December the 12 the first parte light breezes  
From the N.W. steering by the wind heading N.W. E. with  
Cloudy wether the middle parte calm the latter parte  
Light breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind heading  
N.W. by W with cloudy wether the watch employed in  
Brakeing out for met and started 2 barrels, No. Obs

Thursday December the 13 the first parte light breezes  
From the N.W. E. and cloudy wether steering by the wind  
Heading N.W. by W the middle parte fine breezes from the  
N.W. E. steering by the wind heading N.W. by W at 10 p.m.  
Packed ship heading E. at 3 A.M. tacked ship and heading  
N.W. at 6 a.m. by N at 8 saw one of the foreland  
Sailed at noon it was out sight Lat Long



# Remarks in the Atlantic in December

Friday December the 14 the first part steering  
Breases from the NW steering W by N and cloudy  
Weather at 4 pm reef NW with a fine breeze the middle part  
Moderate at 11 pm calm at 11 AM a breeze sprang up from  
the SE, W tacked ship and steered by the wind heading W  
At 2 took in the main topgallant sail the latter part a strong  
Breeze and cloudy weather at 5 set all the light sails and  
Broke out for winter Lat by Obs 52-01 Long by Chron 62-46

Remarks On board Saturday the 15 the first part breezes  
With a fine breeze from the SE steering NW the middle  
Part the same at 3 PM the wind backed her off NW the  
Latter part light breezes from the W steering by the  
Wind heading ESE the watch employed in ships duty  
With a plenty of firebricks insight Lat 50-30 Long 62-50

Sunday December the 16 the first part light breezes from  
the W steering by the wind heading SE at 1 PM tacked  
Ship and steered by the wind heading NW the middle  
Part the same the latter part a light breeze from the  
SE steering N with fine weather Lat 50-00 Long 63-25

Monday December the 17 the first part light  
Breezes from the SE steering N with fine weather  
The middle part light breezes from the S steering N by E  
the latter part strong gales from the S the watch employed  
In ships duty Lat 48-21 Long 61-54

Tuesday December the 18 the first part a fine breeze from  
the S steering NE by N the middle part light breezes  
from the NW at 4 AM the wind came to the NW  
steering by the wind heading NE at 5 took in all of the  
light sails at 7 put one reef in the main topgallant the latter  
Part strong gales at 8 a.m. saw a sail standing to the S  
The watch employed in ships duty Lat Long



# Remarks in the Atlantic in December

Wednesday December the 19 the first part commences with strong gales from the west steering S E at 2 p.m. the fore topgallantbrackstay parted the watch employed in fitting it at 5. Saw a ship standing to the S E at sunset furled the mainsail, and the foretop sail, tacked ship and steered by the wind heading West the middle part the same at 12 tacked ship and steered by the wind heading S E at daylight made sail and steered N E At 5 a.m. saw sperm whales at 6 lowered the boats and got one And took him alongside at 10 A.M. and commenced cutting.

Thursday the 20 the first part strong gales from the South all hands employed in cutting at 4 p.m.

Finished cutting but it blew so hard that we lost the head at 9 started the works the middle part a light breeze from S W the latter strong gales from the W at 10 a.m. tacked ship all hands employed in heaving Lat 42 Long

Friday December the 21 the first part strong gales from the S W And thick weather the middle part more moderate and cloudy weather the latter part strong gales steering by the wind at 11 A.M. tacked ship heading S E all hands employed in trying out Lat Long

Saturday the 22 the first part strong gales from the W S W And thick rainy weather at 10 p.m. finished heaving and cleared up the deck the latter part strong gales from the S W S W At 6 a.m. commenced stowing down in the fore hold with all hands on deck sounds this day Lat 46 25 Long 59 31

Sunday the 23 the first strong breezes from the S E steering by the wind S W all hands employed in stowing down at 5 a.m. finished stowing at 6 tacked ship heading E by S the middle part a light breeze from the S At sunrise came N E At noon heaved to the wind heading S E Lat 46 05 Long



Monday December the 24 the first part a fine breeze from the South steering by the wind heading S.E. at 5 pm saw several Whales and missed 2 and drewed from 1 and came on board At sundown upho. W with a light breeze from the S.W. The latter Part calm at 4 A.M. saw sperm whales and lowered the boats and got one in and took him alongside and commenced cutting  
No Lat No Long

Tuesday the 25 the first part a light breeze from the S.E. all hands employed in cutting the whale at 5 pm got the body in and took in all sail lying by the head The middle part light breeze from the S at Daylight called All hands and worked on the head the latter part fine

Weather at 8 am finished cutting and all hands employed in clearing the Deck at 10 am started the works Lat Long

Wednesday the 26 the first part light breezes from the S Steering N by E all hands employed in boiling the middle Part light breezes from the W.N.W. heading N.W.E. with fine Weather the latter part calm all hands employed in cutting up blubber and starting water and meat for to get casks Lat Long

Thursday the 27 the first part strong breezes from the S.W. steering N at 3 pm. lost reefed the topsails at sun set but the watch still boiling the middle part strong gales From the S.W. at 3 pm the wind shifted to the N.W. The latter part the same all hands employed in boiling and starting meat and water with thick weather  
No Obs

Friday the 28 the first part strong gales from the S.W. heading N.W.E. at 3 pm and took in the Gills and spars at 5 set them again and cooled down for the want of casks and struck some oil down below the middle part fine weather at 1 am the wind shifted to the S.W. and steered the latter part a moderate breeze at 5 A.M. started the works and made all sail all hands employed in starting water and humpback oil on board to get some Casks  
Lat 42 26 Long 55 35



# Remarks On board of the Bark Malta

Saturday December the 29 the first part a fine breeze from the S steering N W by W at 3 p.m. finished hoisting and washed off the deck at 5 spoke the ship acquaintant of new york Two months from home bound to callifornia the middle part fine weather the latter part the same at 8 p.m. saw 2 ships standing to the S W sounds - this day Lat 40-42 Long 15-16

Sunday December the 30 the first part a fine breeze from the W by W steering N by W the latter part a strong breeze from the W by W steering N by E the latter part the same sounds this day in the Lat of 38-33 and Long of 14-04

Monday December the 31 the first part strong breezes from the W by W steering by the wind heading N by E at 7 p.m. took in the flyjib and gafftopsail the middle part a fine breeze from the S W steering N by E at 9 p.m. made all said the latter part a light breeze from the S E at daylight saw a ship standing to the S the watch employed in ships duty Lat Long

<sup>xxx</sup>  
Tuesday December the 1 the first part light breezes from the S E steering N by E the middle part a light breeze from the S steering N by E the latter part the same all hands employed in stowage down in the fore hatch at 11 a.m. spoke the schooner Edward hubberd of sagharben 48 days from home bound to callifornia so end this day Lat 37 03 Long

Wednesday January the 2 the first breezes with a light breeze from the S steering N by E all hands employed in stowing down in the main hatch at 5 p.m. finished at 6 p.m. the wind came to the N steering by the wind heading E N E the middle part strong breezes at 8 p.m. took in the main topsail and part one reef in the foretopsail at 11 reefed the main at 3 a.m. took in the jib and spanker the latter part the same at 6 a.m. the wind came to the N W at 10 saw a bark steering to the S at 10 set the jib and spanker Lat 37 01 Long



# Remarks on board of the Barque Malta

Thursday January the 3 the first part strong gales  
From the NW steering by the wind heading NE  
the middle part light breezes at 10 pm calm at 11 PM a breeze  
sprang up from the SW with rain and a very heavy  
breeze put two reefs in the topsails and furled the jib and  
spraker at 1 set the jib and spraker and hauled one reef  
Out of the main topsails all hands employed washing  
The ship inside with cloudy weather No Obs

Friday January the 4 the first part strong gales  
From the NW steering by the wind heading NE all  
hands employed in washing ship at 3 pm finished

And the watch went below the middle part strong breezes  
From the NW steering by the wind heading NE at 9 o'clock  
Reefed the topsails at 11 pm calm the latter part the  
wind light and rainy and squalls and lightning heading  
NW No Obs

Saturday January the 5 1850 the first part light breezes  
From the NW ~~SE~~ and rainy weather the middle part at 8 pm  
A breeze sprang up from the SE steering NW at 11 pm  
took in the light sails and put one reef in the topsails and  
took in the jib and spraker at 5 am turned the reefs out of  
the topsails and made all sail at 7 set the fore topsail  
Stingsail the watch employed in ships duty Lat 34 00 Long by d.

Long by Loomer 50 33

Sunday January the 6 the first part light breezes  
From the SE steering W with all sail out the middle  
part light breezes from the SE steering NE the latter  
part the same at 8 saw a brigg and a schooner steering to the  
South Lat 32 55 Long by Obs 51 18 Long by Loomer 50 45

Monday the 7 the first part light breezes from the  
SE by clear weather at 2 pm saw a brigg steering to the  
SW the middle part light breezes from the SE  
steering by the wind heading NE at 4 am hauled ship to  
to the E at daylight saw a brigg steering W at 10 took  
in the light sails the latter part the same  
Lat 32 38 Long 49 55



# Remarks on board of the master of Blossis hold

Tuesday January the 8 the first parts Commences with  
Strong gales from the NNE steering by the wind heading E at 3 pm  
Tacked ship heading N by N & put one reef in the main topsail  
The middle parts a strong breeze from the NNE heading N by N at 4 am  
Tacked ship to the ENE at 5 made all sail the latter parts light  
Breezes from the W steering N at 7 am set the foretopmast  
steeringsail the watch employed in fitting rigging Lat 32-30 Long 72-50

Wednesday the 9 the first parts light breezes from the west steering  
North the middle parts a fine breeze from the S steering  
N by E the latter parts the same the watch employed in  
fitting the main rigging soends this day Lat 30-42 Long

Thursday January the 10 the first parts Commences with  
Light breezes from the E steering NNE at 5 pm the wind  
Contd to the ENE steering by the wind heading N  
At 9 took in the light sails blowing strong at 12 calm  
The latter parts light breezes from the SE steering N by E  
At 9 AM set the foretopmast steeringsail the watch employed  
for ships duty Lat 29-55 Long 78-52

Friday January the 11 the first parts light breezes from  
the E steering N by E the middle parts the same at 10 pm  
The wind contd and steering by the wind heading N by N at 2  
Tacked ship and headed ENE the latter parts light  
Breezes at 9 am tacked ship heading N by N the  
Watch employed in ships duty Lat 29-40 Long

Saturday the 12 the first parts light breezes from the NE  
Steering by the wind heading N by N the latter insight the  
Middle parts the same at 1 am tacked ship heading E by N  
The latter parts the same the watch employed in washing  
the ship the land insight rainy weather Lat 29-12 Long  
78-40



Remarks in January 1850 on board of The  
Sunday January the 13 the first part light breezes  
from the N steering by the wind heading ENE the watch  
employed in starting under the middle part light breezes  
from the NW steering by the wind heading NNE at 11 pm  
calm the latter part calm the foremast stay parted the  
watch employed in fixing it the land is in sight Lat 28 30 Lon

Monday January the 14 the first part light breezes from  
the N steering by wind heading ENE at 5 pm tack'd  
Ship and headed NW by W the land bore insight the middle part  
light breezes at 2 am the wind came to the SW and  
blew strong steering N by E the latter part the same

Took the brig marina of thornstown bound to St  
Catherines so ends this day Lat 27 20

Tuesday the 15 the first part strong gales from the  
SW steering SE at 1 the wind wind came to the SE steering  
SW & the captain went on shore and got a pilot and word of  
shore and lay of land on all night the latter part  
calm spoke a steamer named of war bound to St Catherines  
At 10 AM took a horse from the W side made all sail and  
run to St Catherines and came to anchor and gave her 40  
fathoms of chase and furled the sails

Wednesday the 16

Remarks while lying in the port of St Catherines  
The first part commences with calm rainy weather at 6 am  
commenced washing ship the captain went on shore at 10, he came  
on board and we hove up the anchor and got underway and went  
up to the town at noon came to anchor and furled the sails at 1  
The captain went on shore all hands employed in washing the ship  
At 4 finished washing the harbor side the captain sent of  
wards to work of work

Thursday the 17 the first part commences with calm  
weather at 4 the captain went on shore he came on board at 1  
PM and we hove up the anchor and got underway and  
came down to outer harbor at 5 we came to anchor  
and furled the sails and gave her 40 fathoms of chase  
at 9 a very heavy tempest



Barque Martha of Leornsis hold Captain <sup>will</sup>

Friday the 13 the first parte calms as the captain  
went on shore in 2 canoesed sailing down the foretopgallant  
yard and mast and the foretopmast and all hands  
employed in fitting the rigging

Saturday the 14 the first parte calms at 11 AM the wind  
sprang up from the NW all hands employed in fitting the  
foretopmast rigging at 1 PM sent up the foretopmast  
and set up the head stays across this way

Sunday the 20 the first parte calms the watch went on  
shore at 6 AM at 10 the breeze sprang up from the NW  
at 6 PM the watch came ~~on shore~~ came on shore  
The middle parte the same the latter parte calms

Monday the 21 the first parte calms all hands  
employed in fitting rigging the middle parte  
strong breezes from the NW at 8 AM sent up the  
foretopmast yard the latter parte the same

Tuesday the 22 the first parte light breezes from  
the SE at 8 AM the captain went on shore sent  
up the foretopgallant yard and sent the

Main topgallant sail the latter rainey and heavy  
tempest and heavy squalls from the S at night  
(calms)

Wednesday the 23 the first parte light breezes  
from the S at 10 AM brought off a draft of water  
and lifted it in and stowed some away at 11 it howled  
very hard we let go the small anchor 1 PM sent a  
boat a shore for the captain at 3 he came on board



Thursday the 24 the first part of this day  
commences with a light breeze from the N.E. all hands  
employed in getting of water and wood and potatoes and  
Churns and preparing the ship some

Friday the 25 the first part commences with  
light breezes from the W all hands employed in getting  
of water and fitting rigging some this day

Saturday the 26 this day commences with calm weather  
all hands employed in stowing water and getting

Sunday for sea at 4 P.M. all ready at 6 the captain  
came aboard at daylight bore in on the large chase  
And hoisted the fore topsail at 4 p.m. furled it again

Sunday the 27 at 2 o'clock hoisted the anchor and  
beat out at 3 we were all clear the wind was from  
the N.W. & heading E all hands employed in stowing  
The anchors at noon all clear

Monday the 28 the first a fine breeze from the N.W. &  
steering by the wind heading E at 2 p.m. the foretopmast

Backstay parted and the watch employed in fitting it  
The wind the same the latter part strong breezes

The watch employed fitting the shotts and taking up the  
shotting of the deck Lat  $48^{\circ} 10'$  Long

Tuesday the 29 the first part light breezes  
from the W heading E & E the middle part  
the same the latter part a fine breeze from the  
at 10 P.M. set all of the stowingsails steering  
W the watch employed in fitting rigging

Lat Long



Remarks on board of the bark Malta of  
Tuesd<sup>y</sup> Wednesday February the 30 the first part  
Strong breezes from the S the middle part the same  
steering NE the watch employed ships duty the latter  
part employed in making squaring

Thursday the 31 the first part commences with  
fine weather light breezes from the S steering NE the  
middle part light breezes from the NW heading  
NE the latter part a light breeze from the S  
all hands employed in setting up the rigging  
Lat 26 or Long

Friday February the 1 the first part light  
breezes from the S the middle part strong  
breezes at 8 pm took in all of the light sails  
at 10 set the maintopgallant sail steering E by NE  
the latter part the same the watch employed  
in ships duty Lat Long

Saturday the 2 the first part light breezes from  
the S at 2 a strong breeze at 4 pm took in all of the  
light sails at 6 reefed the fore topsail and the main at 10  
reefed the jib and spanker at 2 a.m. set the  
band spanker at daylight set the main topgallant sail  
the latter the same all hands in ships duty  
Lat 25 28 Long

Sunday the 3 the first part strong gales from the  
NE and rainy with steering by the wind heading  
NE at 5 reefed the fore topsail the middle part  
at 9 reefed the main at 2 a.m. took in the jib and  
spanker at 3 tacked ship to the ESE at day  
light reefed the jib and set it there is a very  
heavy sea and much squall Lat Long



Monday the 4 the first part Commences with  
Strong breezes from the NE steering by the wind heading  
SE at 4 p.m. the wind died & soon turned the reef out of  
The main topsail and set the main topgallant sail aboard  
Weather the middle part light breezes and thick weather  
The latter part the same the watch employed in  
Sailing down the main to the mast and fitting the  
Rigging Lat Long

Tuesday the 5 the first part light breezes from the  
ENE steering by the wind heading SE with thick  
Weather the watch employed in setting up the main  
Rigging the middle part squally and rainy  
The latter part a fine breeze from the E at 7 a.m.  
Tacked ship to the NNE the watch employed in  
Ships Duty Lat Long

Wednesday the 6 the first part Commences with  
Light breezes from the NNE steering by wind  
Heading SE the watch employed in fitting the  
Main to the mast rigging the middle the same  
The latter part the same the watch employed  
In ships duty Lat 24-10 Long 35-40

Thursday the 7 the first light breezes from  
The NNE steering by the wind heading SE by E  
The middle part the same the latter part the same  
At 8 a.m. saw a sail standing to the S the watch  
Employed in ships duty so ends this day Lat Long

Friday February the 8 the first part light breezes from  
The E by N steering by the wind heading SE at 2 p.m.  
Tacked ship and headed N by E the watch employed in  
Ships duty the middle part the same the latter part  
the same the watch employed in ships duty  
Lat Long



Saturday February the 9 the first part light  
Breases from the ESE steering by the wind  
Heading W the watch employed in fitting rigging  
At 6 pm tacked ship to the SE, saw a brig  
steaming to the SE the middle part the same  
The latter the same the brig still in sight

Sunday the 10 the first Commences with  
Light breezes from the NE by E steering by the wind heading SE by E  
the watch employed in fitting rigging the middle part the same  
The latter part the same Lat 25-49 Long 32-49

Monday February the 11 the first part Commences with  
Breezy weather and strong breezes from the ENE heading  
SE the middle part light breezes from the NNE heading  
E by S with fine weather the latter part the same  
Lat 26-33 Long 25 48

Tuesday the 12 the first part commences with light  
Breezes from the NE steering by the wind heading ESE  
The middle part the same the latter part light  
Breezes from the NNE heading E the watch  
employed in rattling the main rigging  
Lat 26-59 Long 29-46

Wednesday the 13 the first part light breezes from  
the NNE heading E the middle part the same  
The latter part the same the watch employed  
in rattling the fore rigging Lat Long

Thursday the 14 the first part light breezes  
from the NE by N the middle part the  
same the latter the same the watch employed  
in fitting rigging in the Lat 27 37 Long 26 27



Friday February the 15 the first part light breezes  
from the N by E heading E by N the middle  
part the same the latter part the same the  
watch employed in ships duty Lat Long

Saturday the 16 the first part commences  
with light breezes from the N heading E by N the middle  
part calm the latter part light breezes from  
the N E the watch employed in setting up the head  
stays at noon finished them Lat Long

Remarks Bore

Sunday the 17 the first part light breezes from the  
N steering N N E the middle part light breezes from  
the S steering N by E with some rain saw spring steering  
to the N the latter part light breezes steering  
by the wind heading E N E the breeze still insight  
Lat 26-19 Long 28-47

Monday February the 18 the first part light breezes  
from the N heading E N E the middle part commences with  
light breezes from the N by W heading N E by E the latter  
part strong breezes from the N W heading N N E the  
watch employed in ships duty Lat Long

Tuesday the 19 the first part light breezes from the  
N W heading N N E with two sails insight the middle  
part the same and the latter part the same the watch  
employed in fitting ships

Wednesday the 20 the first part commences with light breezes  
from the N W heading N E by N the middle part  
calm the latter part light breezes from the E steering  
N by E one ship insight the watch employed in  
ships duty Lat 29-58 Long 22-06



Thursday the 21 the first part light breezes from  
the E steering N by E the middle part the same  
the latter part a fine breeze from the ESE at 9 am  
Got the foretopmast standing sail the watch employed  
in rattling the main rigging Lat 22° 02' N Long

Remarks made.

Friday the 22 the first part strong breezes from the ESE  
steering N by E, with some rain squalls the watch employed in  
rattling the main and mizen rigging the middle part light breezes  
from the ESE steering N by E, the latter part strong  
breezes and squally the watch employed in rattling the  
fore rigging Lat 20° 17' Long 23 06

Saturday the 23 the first part strong breezes from  
the E by S steering N the watch employed in the rigging  
the middle part fine breezes the latter part squally  
employed in the rigging Lat 18° 40' Long 24° 30'

Sunday February the 24

The first part a fine breeze from the ESE steering N by W  
with some squalls the watch employed fitting ship the middle  
part the same the latter part strong breezes and squally  
carrying all sail Lat 16° 13' Long 25 10

Monday February the 25

18° 50'

The first part Breezes with strong SE Trades steering  
N with clear weather the middle part a fine breeze from the SE  
steering N by W the latter part strong breezes and squally weather  
the watch employed in the rigging Lat 14° 04' Long

Monday February the 26

The first part a fine breeze from the SE steering N by W  
the watch employed in fitting ship the middle part fine  
weather and a fine breeze and going like the devil for home  
the latter part a fine breeze and some rain all hands  
employed in starting anchor Lat 11° 34' Long 27 26



# Remarks on board of the Bark Malter

Tuesday February the 27

The first part a fine breeze from the S.E. steering N by W  
The watch employed in fitting ships the middle part  
The same the latter part fine weather spoke a  
Brigg hoisted to call for her the watch employed  
In filling the ships rigging Lat Long

Wednesday February the 28 1850

The first part fine breezes from the S.E. by E  
Steering N by W the middle part the same steering N by E  
The latter part the same the watch employed in ships  
Duty three sails in sight Lat 6-28 Long 30-16

Thursday March the 1 1850

The first part fine breezes from the S.E. steering N.N.W  
Saw a ship standing to the S.W. the middle part the  
same the latter part fine breezes and fine weather  
The watch employed in ships duty

Friday March the 2 1850

The first part Bureaucracy with light breezes from the  
S.E. steering N.N.W the watch employed in the rigging  
The middle part the same the latter part the same  
It is fine weather and all sail out Lat by Obs 4-40 at noon  
Long by Chron

Saturday March the 3 1850

The first part fine breezes from the S.E. steering  
N.N.W the middle part the same the latter part  
the same the watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs 2-38  
Long by Chron 32-20

Sunday March the 3 1850

The first part fine breezes from the S.E. steering N.N.W  
The middle part the same the latter part light breezes  
And cloudy weather seems this day Lat 40 miles S  
Long by Chron 33-50



Remarks on board of the Barge Malta of  
Monday March the 4 1850

The first part commences With light breezes from the  
SE steering NW and rainy weather at 5 pm saw  
A sail steering N boreward a boat and went aboard of her  
It was the James of New Bedford captain Smith bound home  
And bore 400 lbs of ~~shard~~ at 7 cents per lb came  
Aboard at 8 pm the rest of the mate came at daylight  
A fine breeze from the SE steering N at 3 pm  
The captain went on board the same ship Lat  $00=11$  S  
Long  $34=34$

Tuesday March the 5  
The first part fine breezes from the SE steering  
N incumpany with the said ship at 6 pm the captain  
Came on board and steered N the middle part light breezes  
Kind huffling at 3 am a fine breeze the latter part  
The same the watch employed in ships Duty Lat  $1=20$   
Long by Chron  $35=10$   
Long by L  $36=02$

Wednesday March the 6  
The first part light breezes from the ENE steering N the watch  
Employed in ships Duty the middle part the same it is fine weather  
The latter part a light breeze and fine weather the watch  
Employed in tarring down the try works Lat  
Long

Thursday March the 7  
The first part commences with fine weather and at  
4 o'clock fine breeze from the E steering NW the watch  
Employed in clearing the deck the middle part fine weather  
The latter part the same employed in ships Duty Lat  
Long

Friday March the 8  
The first part fine breezes from the E steering NW the  
The watch employed in heading the spencer and getting  
tacks ready for breaking out oil at sun down took in all of  
the steering sails the middle part fine breezes the latter  
part all hands employed in breaking the after



Remarks on board in March in the year 1850

1. Took and Coopersing oil but found no leak at 10 AM  
2. Commenced stowing back in the Lat of 6 30 N

Yesterday

Tuesday March the 9

1. The first part strong gales from the N.E. steering N.N.W.  
2. All hands employed in stowing back oil at 4 PM  
3. Finished and wased of the deck and mended sails with stowing  
4. Breases the latter a light breeze and fine weather the watch  
5. Employed in ships duty

Wednesday March the 10 In the N.E. trades

1. The first part fine breezes and fine weather steering  
2. N.W. the watch employed in ships duty  
3. The middle part commences with fine breezes and fine  
4. Weather the latter part the same Lat by Obs 10-09 N  
5. Long by Chron

Thursday March the 11 1850

1. The first part fine breezes from the N.E. steering N.W. by N  
2. The middle part commences with strong breezes and squally  
3. At 2 PM took in all of the light sails at 3 reefed the fore top sail  
4. The latter part strong breezes the watch employed ships  
5. duty Lat 12-08  
6. Long 45-08

Friday

Saturday March the 12

1. The first part strong breezes from the N.E. steering  
2. N.W. employed in ships duty the middle part  
3. commences with fine weather and fine breezes the latter  
4. part strong breezes the watch employed in painting  
5. spars Lat 14-18  
6. Long 46-15

Sunday March the 13

1. The first part strong trades steering N.W. by N employed  
2. in painting spars the middle part the same the latter  
3. part fine breezes and good weather still painting



# Remarks on board of the Bark Malta

Thursday March the 14

The first mate Cummes with strong W.E. trades steering N.W. by N  
Employed in putting the middle mate strong breeches and good  
Weather steering N.W. the latter mate Cummes with strong  
Breeches and suppling the watch employed in putting

Lat 18-10

Long 50-13

Friday March the 15

The first mate Cummes with strong trades steering W  
Breeches and squally weather at 3 pm finished putting  
the spars the middle mate strong breeches and cloudy  
Weather steering N.W. the latter mate at 1 PM set the main  
topgallant sail at 2 took a squall and split the jib took in

The topgallant sail and sparker and main sail and put  
Two reefs in the topsails at 4 set the mainsail and turned  
One reef out of the fore topsail the latter mate at Daylight  
Unbent the jib and repaired it

Lat 20-00

Long 52-11

Saturday March the 16

The first mate strong trades steering N.W. by N  
Employed in clearing ship and mending the jib  
At 4 pm bent the jib the latter for middle mate  
The same the latter mate light breeches the watch employed  
Ships Duty

Lat 21-35

Long 53-39

Sunday March the 17

The first mate light breeches W.E. steering N.W. by N  
Employed fitting ship the latter mate the same  
The latter mate the same

Lat 22-50

Monday March the 18

The first mate light breeches from the W.E.  
Steering N.W. by N the middle mate the same  
The latter mate the same all hands employed in  
Orientation the ship inside

Lat 23-43

Long by Chron 55-55

Long by L 55-50



On her passage home to the United States in March

Tuesday March the 19

The first part light breezes S.E. and I and I.W. steering  
W. all hands employed in painting the middle part  
Light breezes and clear weather the latter part the same  
Commences with light breezes and squally the watch  
The watch employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs  $24^{\circ} 52'$   
Long by Chron  $56^{\circ} 28'$   
Long by Moon  $56^{\circ} 36'$

Wednesday March the 20

The first part light breezes from the W.S.W. steering by  
The wind heading N.W. by W. the watch employed in  
Ships duty the middle part the same the latter

Part commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W.  
Steering W.W. by W. at 9 a.m. took in fly jib and fore  
Topsail at 10 took in the main topsail at sail  
At noon put one reef in the topsails Lat  $25^{\circ} 56'$

Thursday March the 21

The first part strong gales from the S.W.  
And squally at 1 p.m. took in jib and spanker  
At 2 took in the fore topsail and ~~main~~ mainsail with  
Heavy rainsqualls at 4 p.m. set the fore topsail  
And jib and spanker at 5 took ship to the W.  
The middle part light breezes at 1 a.m. set the  
Mainsail at daylight turned the reefs out of the

Topsails and set the main topsail at sail the latter  
Part part light breezes and fine weather the watch  
Employed in ships duty

Lat  
Long by Chron  
Longer

Friday March the 22

The first part light breezes from the N.W. and lightening  
First one reef took and then in the other the  
Middle part light breezes from the N.W. heading  
W. by N. the latter part the same at 10 took  
Ship to the N.W.

Lat  
Long



# Remarks On board of the Malta

Saturday March the 23

The first parts light breezes from the NW the heading  
 NNE at 4 pm tacked ship to the W the watch employed  
 on ship's duty the middle parts calm the latter parts a  
 light breeze from the SE steering NW by W employed in  
 Primitively the gally at 10 am, set the foretopmast steering sail  
 And the main topgallant steering sail Lat by Obs 25-50  
 Long by Chron 59-52

Sunday March the 24

The first parts light breezes from the SE steering NW by W  
 The middle parts the same the latter parts steering  
 Breezes at 8 am saw a brig steering to the S  
 Lat by Obs 27-07  
 Long by Chron 61-20

Monday March the 25

The first parts strong breezes from the SE  
 Steering NW by W at 2 pm saw a brig  
 steering to the S the middle parts the same  
 At 8 pm took in the fore topmast steering sail  
 At 2 am took in all of the light sails and reefed the foretop sail  
 In a squall from the N at daylight made all sail again and  
 Steered NW by W with the wind from the NNE  
 Lat 28-12  
 Long 63-28

Tuesday March the 26

The first parts light breezes from the NNE steering NW  
 The middle parts at 9 pm the wind came to the SE  
 At 10 set the fore topmast steering sail at 11 set the main  
 Topgallant steering sail the latter parts fine breezes and  
 Cloudy weather Lat 29-12  
 Long 65-28

Wednesday March the 27

The first parts fine breezes from the SE steering  
 NW at 4 pm spoke the bark journey home  
 The middle parts the same the latter parts  
 Rainy but a heavy breeze Lat 30-44  
 Long 67-38



# Remarks on board of the Brigantine Malta of

Thursday March the 28

The first part of the day with strong breezes  
from the S.W. steering N.W. the middle part strong  
gales at 9 pm took in the foretopmast steering sail  
At 11 took in the topgalantails at 12.00 put one reef  
In the topsails the latter part at 8 took in the spanker  
At 11 closed reefed the topsails and took in the jib and mainsail.  
Lat 32-48

Friday March the 29

The first part strong gales from the S.W. steering  
N.W. at 4 pm took in the foretop sail at 5 took in the

Foresail the middle part at 8 pm set the foresail the  
Wind came to the N.W. at 9 am tacked ship to the

W by S at 4 set the foretop sail the latter part  
At 6 set the jib mainsail and spanker and one reef  
Out of the topsails the watch employed in ships duty  
Lat 33-08

Long 69-29

Saturday March the 30

The first part light breezes from the N.W. heading N.W. by W  
At 3 pm set all of the light sails the latter part  
the same the latter part fine breezes from the E  
At 7 am set the steering sails at 9 spoke a brig from  
New York 3 days out  
Lat 33-26

Long 70-10

Sunday March the 31

The first part strong gales from the N.E. steering  
N.W. by N at 4 pm took in all of the light  
sails and put one reef in the topsails at 9 closed reefed  
the topsails and took in the jib and mainsail  
At 2 am took in the foretop sail and hoisted two  
Heading N at 8 took in the foresail and fore  
topmast stay sail it is equally and nicely  
The latter part the same as the



James Hole on her passage home 1850

Monday April the 1

The first parts heavy gales from the NE heading NW  
At half past twelve wore ship to the ESE with a large  
ship in sight at 2 pm under the foretopmast  
Hansail and bent it for a main staysail at 4 it blew  
the heaviest gale we ever saw from the N at 6 furlen  
the weather gave some of the main topsail the middle  
part it moderated some but oversey sea on the latter  
part at daylight set the foresail and the fore topsail  
At 10 am set the mainsail at noon set the jib and  
Spanker with one ship in sight Lat 34 20

Tuesday April the 2

The first parts light breeze from the N heading  
NW at 2 pm made all sail at 4 tacked ship  
to the E the middle parts at 8 the wind cut  
to the NE tacked ship to the NW  
The latter parts light breezes from the SE steering  
W the watch employed in ships duty Lat by Obs 35 10  
Long 72 01

Wednesday April the 3

The first parts light breezes from the SE steering  
W one ship in sight the middle parts steering N by W  
The latter parts the same employed in ships duty  
Lat 27 15  
Long 72 30

Thursday April the 4 1850

The first parts commenced with strong breezes from the SE  
steering N the middle parts the same the latter parts  
At daylight the wind cut to the SW steering  
N by W at 10 am set NW E at 11 set the main  
topgallant sail  
Lat  
Long



Friday April the 5

The first parts strong breezes from the S.W. steering  
N.W.E. with several sails insight at 6 pm spoke a  
New York pilot boat answering bearing N.E. by N.  
Distance 45 miles ~~at the~~ the middle parts at 8 pm  
The wind parted to the N. reefed the topsails and took in  
The jib and spanker with squally weather the latter parts  
A light breeze from the N.W. steering N.W.E. Lat 40 26  
Long 71-50

Saturday April the 6

The first parts strong breezes from the N.W. steering  
N.W.E. at 4 pm tacked ship the land insight at 5 pm  
Lost reefed the topsails and reefed the courses blowing strong  
At 9 took in the mainsail and the foretopsail in a thick  
Snow storm at 2 A.M. called all hands and took in the  
Foresail the latter parts strong gales squally to Obs

Sunday April the 7

The first parts strong gales snow squalls and as cold as  
The day at 1 pm set the foresail at 6 set the  
Foretopsail and mizzen at 2 am more all sail bearing  
N.W. at 4 tacked ship to the S.W. with a light breeze  
From the N.W. Lat 40 26  
Long 72-50

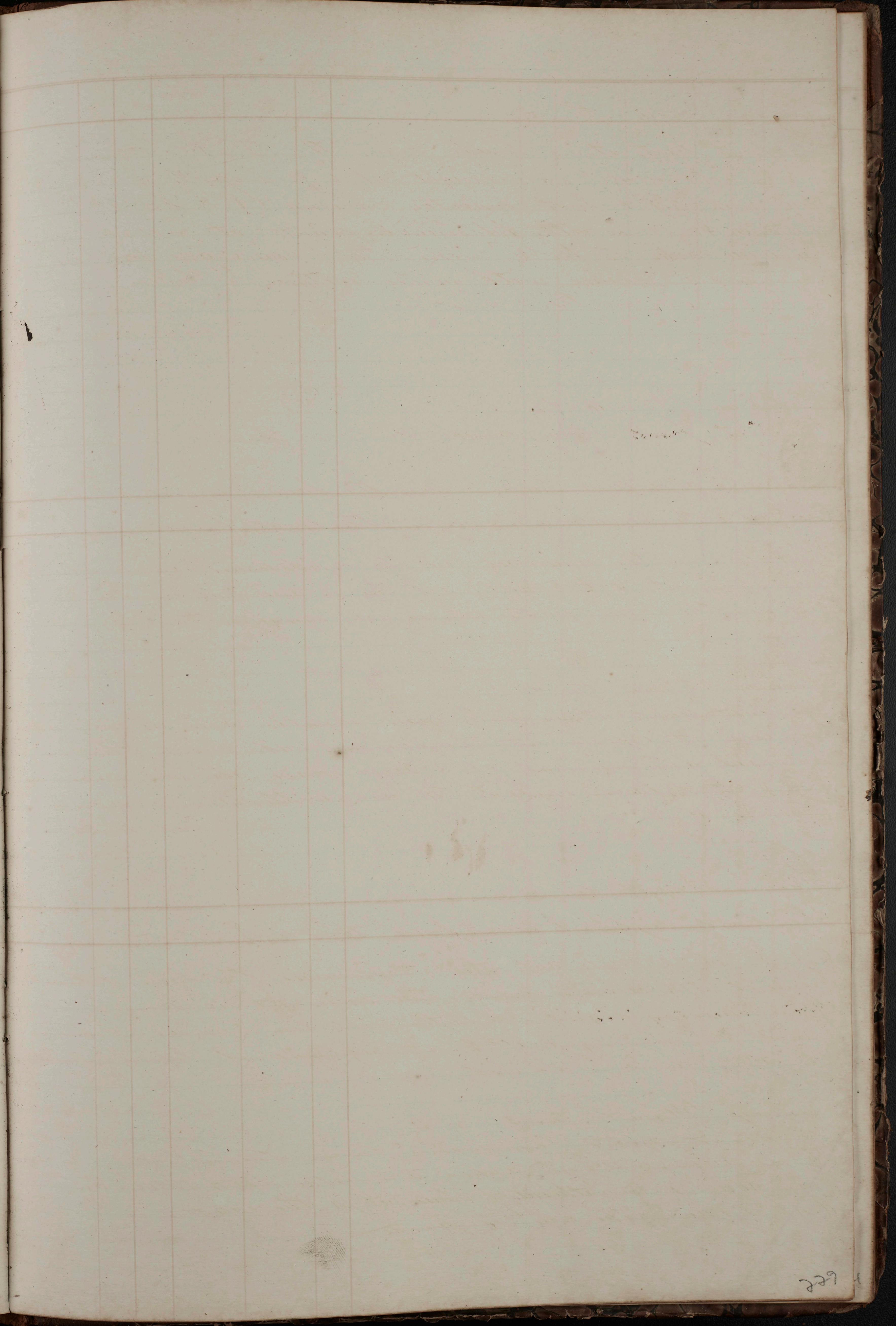
Monday April the 8

The first light breezes from the N.W. steering  
N.W.E. at 2 pm set the steering sail the land from  
Insight the middle parts the same at 10 pm  
Made minute light the latter parts fine breezes from  
The S.W. steering N.W.E. at daylight of block island  
At 8 AM took a pilot

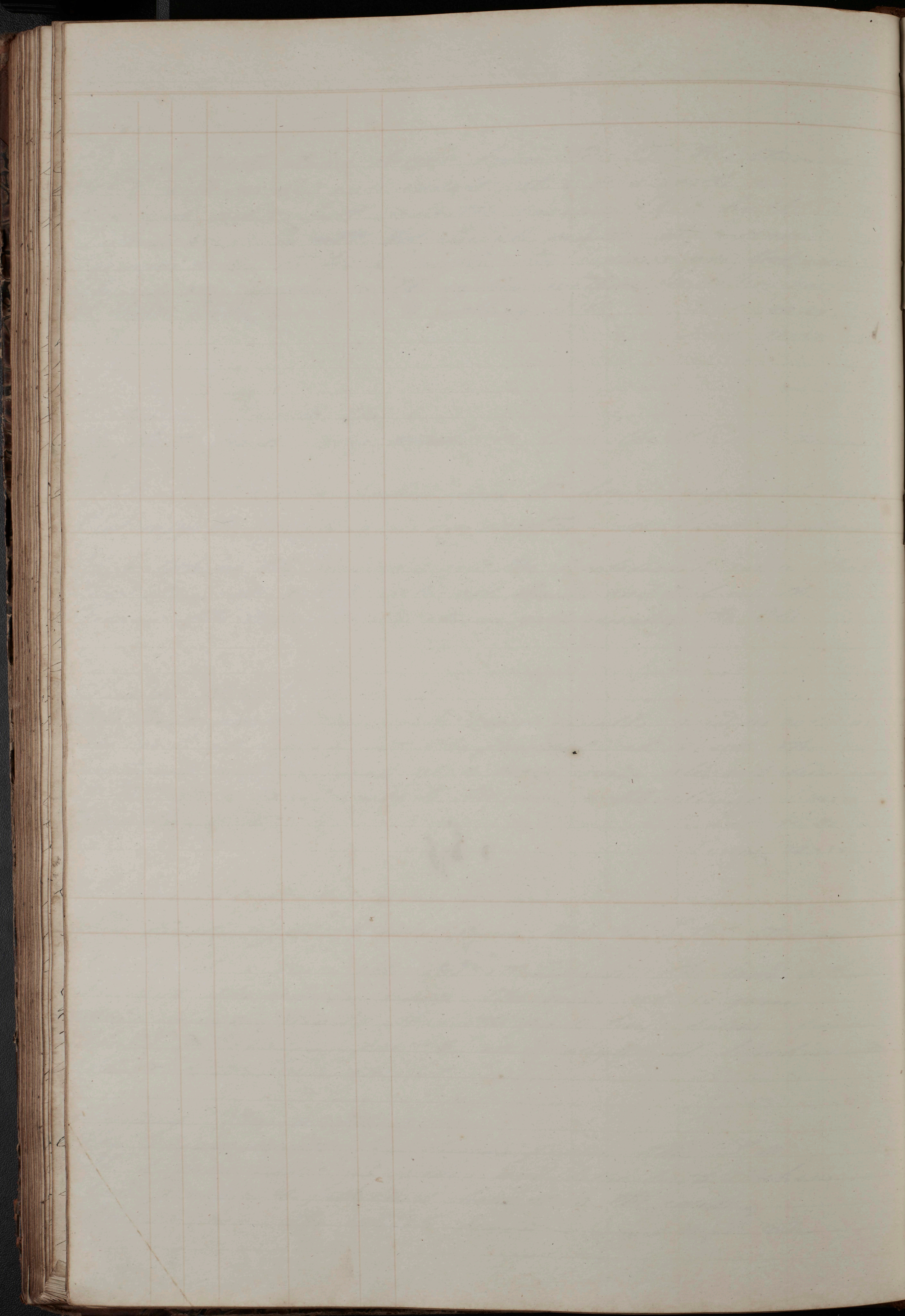
Tuesday March the 9

The first parts fine breezes from the S.W.  
At 2 pm came at anchor and let go both anchors  
And gave her 45 fathoms of chain at 3 the captain  
Went on shore the middle parts departs say the rest.

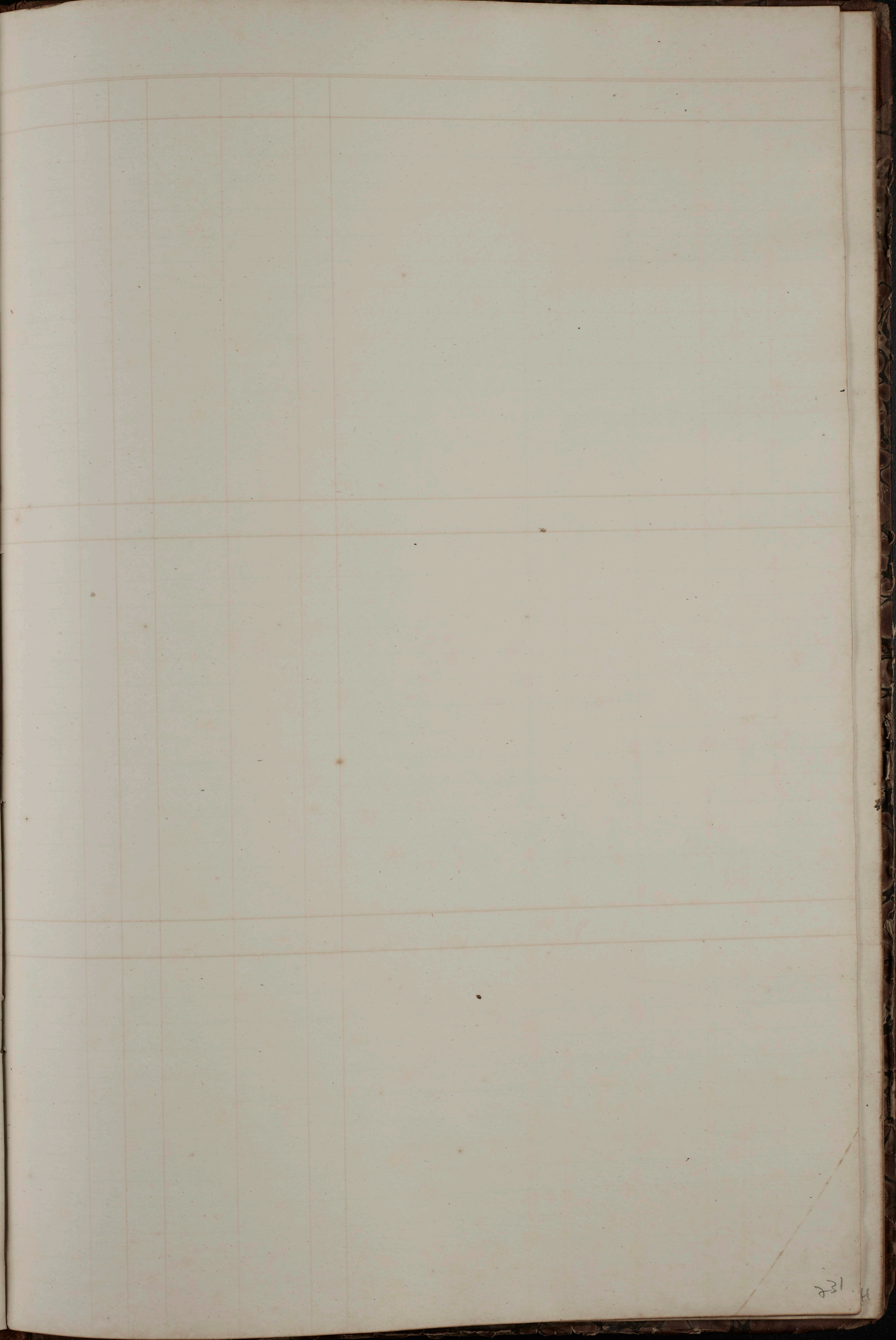




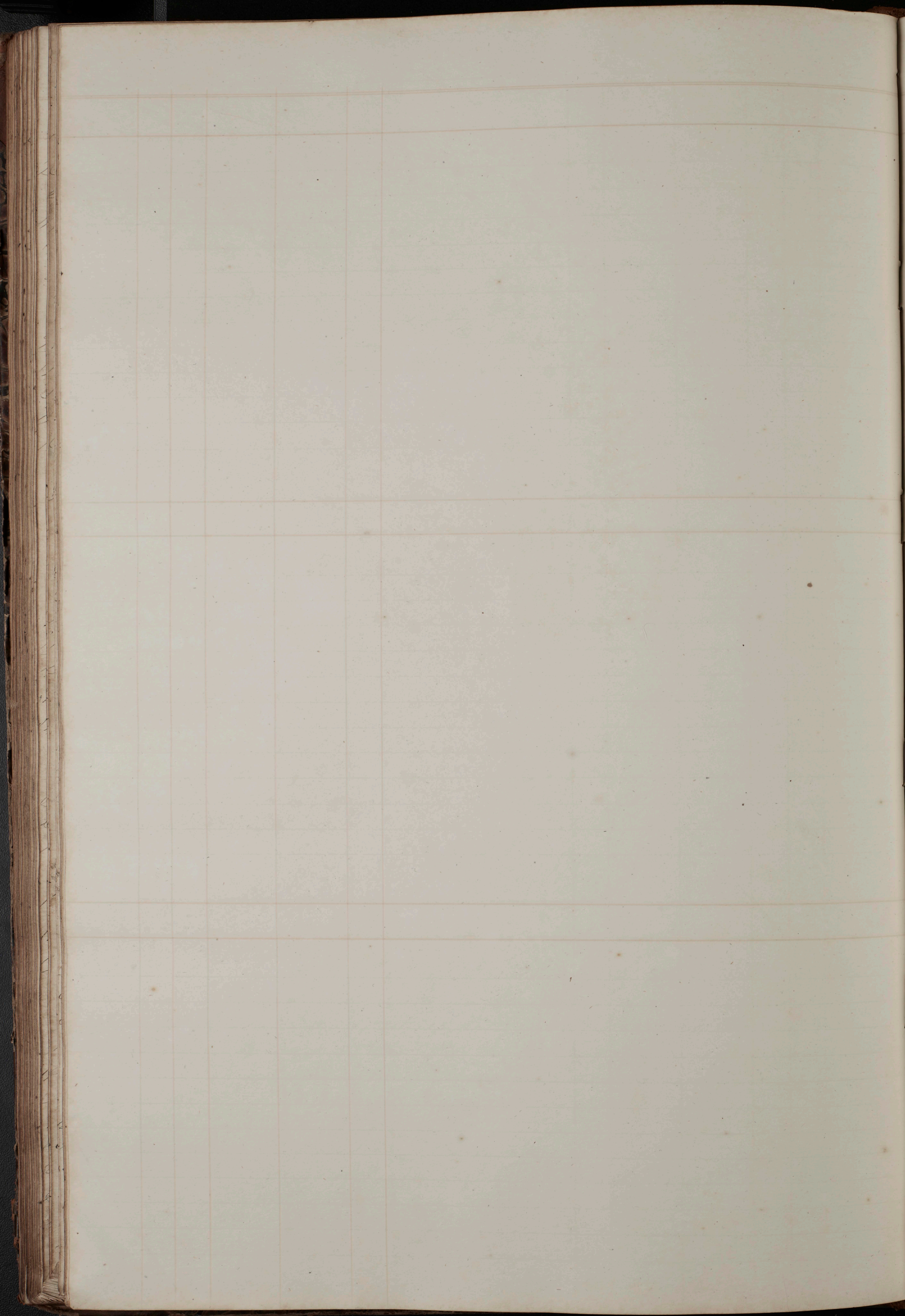


















# c List off Provision used on Board

Beef	B	Pork
Sept 2	1	1
Sept 20	1	1
oct 5	1	1
oct 18	1	1
oct 30	1	
Nov 10	1	1
Nov 20	1	1
Dec 3	1	
Dec 14	1	1
Jan 9	1	1
	11	4

Bread	
Sept	2 <sup>nd</sup> 1
Sept	23 <sup>rd</sup> 1
oct	11 <sup>th</sup> 1
oct	23 <sup>rd</sup> 1
Nov	12 <sup>th</sup> 1
Janw	18 <sup>th</sup> 1
Feb	25 <sup>th</sup> 1
Mar	19 <sup>th</sup> 1
Apr	1 <sup>st</sup> 1
Apr	22 <sup>nd</sup> 1
May	1 <sup>st</sup> 1

Beef	Pork
Sept 1	oct 15
Sept 12	Nov 18
oct 15	Dec 17
Nov 8	Jan 18
Nov 15	Feb 19
Nov 28	Mar 23
Dec 8	Apr 25
Dec 19	June 6
Jan 1	Jul 2
Jan 11	Aug 20
Jan 23	Aug 11
Feb 7	Aug 23

Beef	Pork
Jan 19 <sup>th</sup>	1
Jan 31 <sup>st</sup>	1
Feb 11 <sup>th</sup>	1
Mar 12 <sup>th</sup>	1
Mar 24 <sup>th</sup>	0
Apr 6 <sup>th</sup>	1
Apr 24 <sup>th</sup>	1
Apr 24 <sup>th</sup>	1
Apr 27 <sup>th</sup>	1
May 8 <sup>th</sup>	1
May 21 <sup>st</sup>	1
May 26 <sup>th</sup>	1
June 1 <sup>st</sup>	1
June 12 <sup>th</sup>	1
June 25 <sup>th</sup>	1
June 26 <sup>th</sup>	1
July 9 <sup>th</sup>	1
July 15 <sup>th</sup>	1
July 31 <sup>st</sup>	1
Aug 1	1
Aug 7	1
Aug 12	1
Aug 21	1
Aug 22	1

Nov 16 <sup>th</sup>	1
May 25 <sup>th</sup>	1
June 8 <sup>th</sup>	1
Aug 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1
Aug 27 <sup>th</sup>	1
Sept 25 <sup>th</sup>	1
oct 10 <sup>th</sup>	1
oct 28 <sup>th</sup>	1
Nov 20 <sup>th</sup>	1

Feb 19	1
Mar 14	1
Mar 23	1
Apr 5	1
Apr 27	1
May 12	1
May 23	1
June 4	1
June 13	1
June 22	1
July 1	1
July 9	1
July 19	1
July 26	1
Aug 11	1
Aug 23	1
Sept 22	1
oct 7	1
oct 23	1



Beef      Pork      Bread

Sept 1	1	Sept 25	1
Sept 12	1	Oct 10	1
Oct 15	1	Oct 24	1
		Nov 20	1



Sail Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1847

	Provisions used on board			Water used on board	Gallons
	Bills Beef	Bills Pork	Casks Bread		
Sept 2 <sup>nd</sup>	1	1	Sept 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1	Sept. 13 <sup>th</sup>	131
Sept 20 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	Sept 23	Sept. 19 <sup>th</sup>	135
Oct 5 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	Oct 19	Sept. 25 <sup>th</sup>	117
Oct 18 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	Oct 23	Oct. 1 <sup>st</sup>	168
Oct 26 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	Nov 12	Oct. 11 <sup>th</sup>	160
Nov 10 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	Nov 22	Oct. 19 <sup>th</sup>	165
Nov 22 <sup>nd</sup>	1	1	Dec 1 <sup>st</sup>	Oct. 25 <sup>th</sup>	165
Dec 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1	1		Nov. 2 <sup>nd</sup>	164
Dec 14 <sup>th</sup>	1	1		Nov. 9 <sup>th</sup>	165
	1	1		Nov 16	129
Jan 9 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	Jan 18	Nov 22	159
	11	8	Feb 25		200
			March 19		1856
			April 1		
			April 22		
			May 1		
			May 12		
			May 14		
			May 24		
			May 27		
			May 28		
			May 29		
			May 30		
			June 1		
			June 12		
			June 25		
			June 26		
			July 4		
			July 15		
			July 21		
			August		
			Aug 7		
			Aug 12		
			Aug 21		
			Aug 22		

	Beef	Pork	Thais		
Jan 18	1		March 1	Dec 1 <sup>st</sup>	157
Jan 31	1		March 1	Dec. 11 <sup>th</sup>	152
Feb 11 <sup>th</sup>	1	1	March 1	Dec. 18 <sup>th</sup>	197
March 12	1	1	March 1	March 12 <sup>th</sup>	130
March 28 <sup>th</sup>	1		March 1	March 19 <sup>th</sup>	101
Apr 3		1	March 1	March 21 <sup>st</sup>	145
Apr 11	1		March 1	March 27 <sup>th</sup>	136
Apr 24	1		March 1	Apr 2 <sup>th</sup>	120
Apr 27		1	March 1	Apr 9 <sup>th</sup>	112
May 8	1		March 1	Apr 14 <sup>th</sup>	86
May 21	1		March 1	Apr 18 <sup>th</sup>	114
May 26		1	March 1	Apr 22 <sup>nd</sup>	128
June 1	1		March 1	Apr 24	131
June 12	1		March 1	May 3 <sup>rd</sup>	81
June 25		1	March 1	May 8 <sup>th</sup>	111 - 40
June 26	1		March 1	May 15 <sup>th</sup>	
July 4	1		March 1	May 20 <sup>th</sup>	
July 15		1	March 1	May 23 <sup>rd</sup>	
July 21	1		March 1	June 1 <sup>st</sup>	
August	1		March 1	June 7 <sup>th</sup>	
Aug 7		1	March 1	June 15 <sup>th</sup>	
Aug 12	1		March 1	June 17 <sup>th</sup>	
Aug 21		1	March 1	June 22 <sup>th</sup>	
Aug 22	1		March 1		



Flour 1  
Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1  
May 25 1 cask  
August 21 1 cask

B.

1 1/2 1/2

11 3/4



Butter May 12  
Sept 16



2007.36.1  
NBW #1275



